

**ACE YOUR WAY** CBSE  
Class XI-XII

**NEET** | **JEE**  
CLASS XI-XII ESSENTIALS

# CHEMISTRY

# today

India's #1  
CHEMISTRY MONTHLY FOR  
JEE (Main & Advanced) & NEET

**EXAMINER'S  
MIND**

**MONTHLY  
PRACTICE  
PROBLEMS**  
(XI & XII)

**CHEMISTRY  
MUSING**

**CONCEPT  
MAP**



**mtG**

Trust of more than  
1 Crore Readers  
Since 1982



2017100009169



# YOUR PREPARATION IS INCOMPLETE WITHOUT **RIGHT GUIDANCE & ASSESSMENT**

Join Most Trusted

# ALLEN

## Distance Learning Programme

For JEE (Advanced) | JEE (Main) |  
NEET (UG) / AIIMS | NTSE | Olympiads | Class 6<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup>



### ALL INDIA TEST SERIES

**100+**

Test Centers  
in All India

**27**

Types of  
Scholarship

**08**

Types of Systematic Analysis  
of each Test on DSAT  
(Available on Android App also)

**05**

Types of Tests  
Unit, Quarter, Half, Full Syllabus  
& All India Open

**EXTRA EDGE**

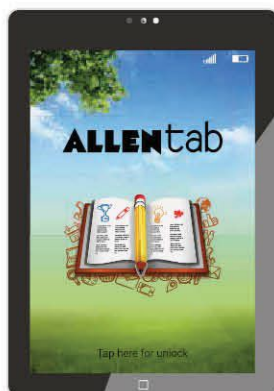
Self Evaluation  
Test Paper of JEE-MAIN for  
JEE-Advanced Test Series Students

**ALL INDIA  
OPEN TEST**  
with **ALLEN**  
Classroom Students

[dlp.allen.ac.in](http://dlp.allen.ac.in)

### ALLENtab

Best Revision Tool for Class 6<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup>



[tab.allen.ac.in](http://tab.allen.ac.in)

### ALLEN's Online Test Series



[onlinetestseries.in](http://onlinetestseries.in)



**CORPORATE OFFICE :**

"SANKALP", CP-6, Indra Vihar, Kota-324005 (Raj.)

Helpline: 0744-5156100 | Email: [info@allen.ac.in](mailto:info@allen.ac.in) | Website: [www.allen.ac.in](http://www.allen.ac.in)

Visit : [dlp.allen.ac.in](http://dlp.allen.ac.in) | [tab.allen.ac.in](http://tab.allen.ac.in) | [onlinetestseries.in](http://onlinetestseries.in) | [gate.onlinetestseries.in](http://gate.onlinetestseries.in) | [prepg.onlinetestseries.in](http://prepg.onlinetestseries.in)



# To be a NEET champion, you need help from a CHAMPION



**mtg**

Skill. Passion. Hard work and determination. As a student sitting for the highly competitive NEET, you need all that. However, only a few will win, very likely with the help of a champion coach.

MTG's Champion Series for NEET is just the coach you need. It will guide you in identifying what's important for success and what's not. And then help you check your readiness with its most comprehensive

question bank. So you know your strengths and weaknesses right from the word go and course-correct accordingly. Put simply, MTG's Champion Series will help you manage your preparation effort for NEET for maximum outcome. The best part is you study at a pace you're comfortable with. Because it's all chapterwise, topicwise.



NCERT-based • Chapterwise • Topicwise • 10 years' solved previous test papers (all major medical entrance exams) • Concise summary at the start of each chapter for quick revision of key concepts • Analysis of importance of topics basis historical examination pattern • Test papers for self-assessment

Visit [www.MTG.in](http://www.MTG.in) to buy online.  
Or visit a leading bookseller near you.  
For more information, call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free) or 0124-6601200 today.  
Email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

A Premier Institute in **INDIA**

Integrated PUC, +1 & +2 | **NEET** | **IIT-JEE** | **AIIMS** | **JIPMER** | **EAMCET**

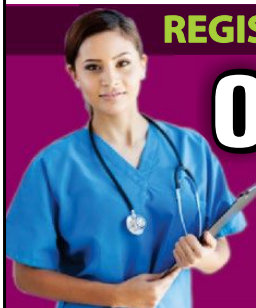
# EXCEL ACADAMICS®

Bengaluru

**IIT-Main & Advanced** | **NEET** | **EAMCET** | **BITS** | **AIIMS** | **JIPMER** | **CET** | **COMED-K**

**REGISTRATION OPEN** for

PUC/12<sup>th</sup> / +2 Passed Students



## ONE YEAR LONG TERM MEDICAL COURSE

(PCB) (Repeaters Course)



# NEET - 2018

The only Institute in **INDIA**  
successfully conducting  
**"Daily Test"**  
for **NEET (Medical)** aspirants.

### Features of One Year Long Term Medical Programme

- Substantial Medical Entrance Coaching at **EXCEL ACADAMICS** done by the eminent faculty those who are **Medical Guru's** in India.
- Starting with very basics and Strengthening them at Fundamentals during coaching.
- Maintaining high end competent atmosphere.
- Timely completion of Syllabus and perfect revision.
- Special focus on Physics Numerical questions.
- Exclusive A.C. Campus with LCD projectors for One Year Long Term Medical Programme.
- Daily 6 (Six) hours PCB teaching followed by counselling hours and doubt clarification session.
- Targeting for practicing 3 (Three) Lakh MCQ's Physics, Chemistry & Biology in this programme.
- Separate Weekend Examination for **NEET**, **JIPMER** and **AIIMS**.
- Updating to the parents through SMS/email regarding student's attendance, rank and their performance on regular basis.
- Coaching at Excel Academics will be helpful to attend All National Medical Entrance Examinations like **NEET**, **AIIMS**, **JIPMER** etc... along with **CET**, **EAMCET**, **Kerala PMT**, **MHCET** and **COMED-K**.
- 24 x 7 Library facility with PCB Medical Entrance Study Materials and Magazines.
- Brand new high security hostel facility for Boys and Girls.
- Periodical Parent, Teacher, Student Meeting.
- Semi-residential facility.
- Lowest fee structure including all taxes.

Targeting  
**3 Lakhs MCQ's** for **NEET 2018**

Help Line No.

**76769 17777**  
**76764 16666**

Registration Started for Integrated PUC, CET, NEET and IIT-JEE coaching

**LAUNCHING**  
**E-40**

for sure success in

# NEET - 2018

EXCEL ACADAMICS, Opp: Peoples Tree Hospital, Sector A, Yalahanka New Town, Bangalore - 560064, KARNATAKA

\*\*\* **Contact : 9535656277, 9880155284, 9036357499** \*\*\*

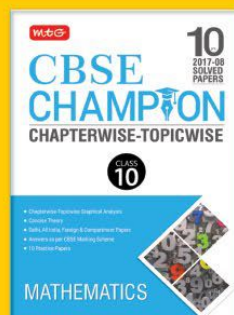
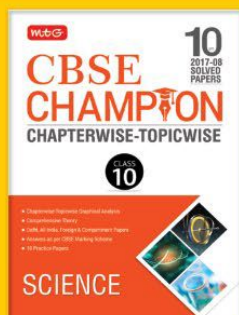


**Separate Deluxe Hostel for Boys and Girls**





## CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise -Topicwise Solved Papers



CBSE CHAMPION Chapterwise -Topicwise Solved Papers Series contains topicwise questions and solutions asked over last decade in CBSE-Board examination.

Questions are supported with topicwise graphical analysis of previous years CBSE Board questions as well as comprehensive and lucid theory. The questions in each topic have been arranged in descending order as per their marking scheme. Questions from Delhi, All India, Foreign and Compartment papers are included. This ensures that all types of questions that are necessary for Board exam preparation have been covered.

Important feature of these books is that the solutions to all the questions have been given according to CBSE marking scheme. CBSE sample paper and practice papers are also supplemented.

Examination papers for Class-10 and 12 Boards are based on a certain pattern. To excel, studying right is therefore more important than studying hard, which is why we created this series.

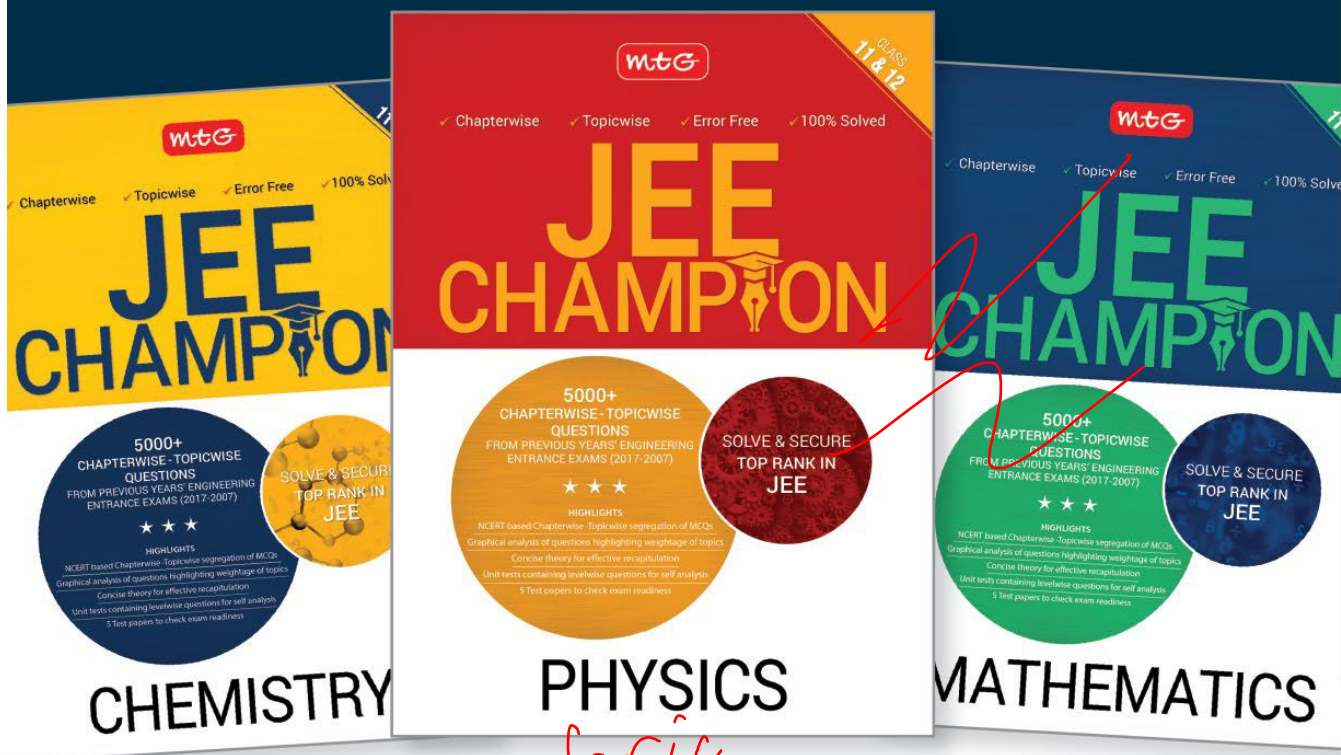


Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!

# THE PERFECT COACH

Now also available for JEE!



Skill. Passion. Hard work and determination. As a student sitting for the highly competitive JEE, you need all that. However, only a few will win, very likely with the help of a champion coach.

MTG's Champion Series for JEE is just the coach you need. It will guide you in identifying what's important for success and what's not. And then help you check your readiness with its most comprehensive question bank. So you know your strengths and weaknesses right from the word go and course-correct accordingly. Put simply, MTG's Champion Series will help you manage your preparation effort for JEE for maximum outcome. The best part is you study at a pace you're comfortable with.

Because it's all chapterwise, topicwise.

mtg

Visit [www.MTG.in](http://www.MTG.in) to buy online. Or visit a leading bookseller near you.  
For more information, email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) or call 1800 300 23355 (toll-free) today.



# CHEMISTRY today

Volume 26

No. 10

October 2017

## Managing Editor

Mahabir Singh

## Editor

Anil Ahlawat

## Corporate Office:

Plot 99, Sector 44 Institutional area, Gurgaon - 122 003 (HR).

Tel : 0124-6601200 e-mail : info@mtg.in website : www.mtg.in

## Regd. Office:

406, Taj Apartment, Near Safdarjung Hospital, New Delhi - 110029.

# CONTENTS

## Class 11

NEET | JEE Essentials 8

Examiner's Mind 23

Ace Your Way CBSE 31

MPP-6 39

Concept Map 46

## Class 12

NEET | JEE Essentials 42

Concept Map 47

Examiner's Mind 60

Ace Your Way CBSE 68

MPP-6 76

## Competition Edge

Chemistry Musing Problem Set 51 80

JEE Advanced Practice Problems 82

Chemistry Musing Solution Set 50 85

Subscribe online at [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)

Individual Subscription Rates				Combined Subscription Rates			
	1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.		1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.
Mathematics Today	330	600	775	PCM	900	1500	1900
Chemistry Today	330	600	775	PCB	900	1500	1900
Physics For You	330	600	775	PCMB	1000	1800	2300
Biology Today	330	600	775				

Send D.D./M.O in favour of MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.

Payments should be made directly to : MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd,

Plot No. 99, Sector 44, Gurgaon - 122003 (Haryana)

We have not appointed any subscription agent.

Owned, Printed and Published by MTG Learning Media Pvt. Ltd. 406, Taj Apartment, New Delhi - 29 and printed by HT Media Ltd., B-2, Sector-63, Noida, UP-201307. Readers are advised to make appropriate thorough enquiries before acting upon any advertisements published in this magazine. Focus/Infoocus features are marketing incentives. MTG does not vouch or subscribe to the claims and representations made by advertisers. All disputes are subject to Delhi jurisdiction only.

Editor : Anil Ahlawat

Copyright © MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in any form is prohibited.

# NEET | JEE

## ESSENTIALS

Class  
XI

Maximise your chance of success, and high rank in NEET, JEE (Main and Advanced) by reading this column. This specially designed column is updated year after year by a panel of highly qualified teaching experts well-tuned to the requirements of these Entrance Tests.

## Unit 4

## Equilibrium | Redox Reactions

### EQUILIBRIUM

Equilibrium state of a system is the state, in which system has no tendency for a change without external stimulation and so there is no net change occurs with time. Equilibrium is attained when the rates of the two opposing processes become equal. There are two types of equilibrium :

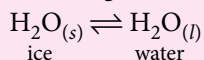
- **Physical equilibrium** : If the opposing processes involve only physical changes, the equilibrium is called physical equilibrium.
- **Chemical equilibrium** : If the opposing processes involve chemical changes, the equilibrium is called chemical equilibrium.

#### Physical Equilibrium

#### Types of Equilibrium

#### Chemical Equilibrium

Solid-liquid equilibrium  
(Melting of ice)



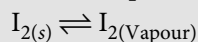
Solid-solution equilibrium  
(Dissolution of sugar in water)

$$\text{Sugar}_{(\text{Solid})} \rightleftharpoons \text{Sugar}_{(\text{in solution})}$$

Liquid-vapour equilibrium  
(Evaporation of water in a closed vessel)

$$\text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)} \rightleftharpoons \text{H}_2\text{O}_{(g)}$$

Solid-vapour equilibrium  
(Sublimation equilibrium)



Gas-solution equilibrium  
(Dissolution of a gas in a liquid under pressure in a closed cell.)



It is governed by Henry's law which states that the mass of a gas dissolved in a given mass of a solvent at any temperature is proportional to the pressure of the gas above the solvent.

A reaction in which not only the reactants react to form the products under certain conditions but also products react to form reactants under the same condition, is called a reversible reaction.

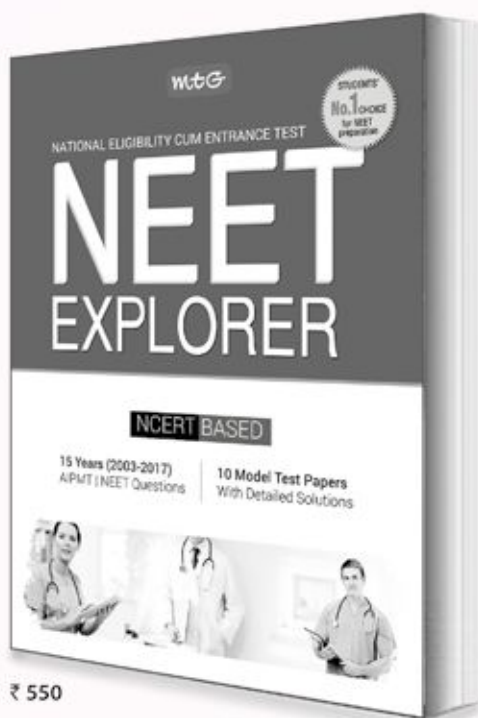
A reaction which cannot take place in the reverse direction, i.e., the products formed do not react to give back the reactants under the same conditions, is called an irreversible reaction.



m  
'm  
m)

mtg

# Last-minute check on your NEET readiness



₹ 550



MTG's NEET Explorer helps students self-assess their readiness for success in NEET. Attempting the tests put together by MTG's experienced team of editors and experts strictly on the NEET pattern and matching difficulty levels, students can easily measure their preparedness for success. **Order now!**



Scan now with your smartphone or tablet\*

## HIGHLIGHTS:

- 10 Model Test Papers based on latest NEET syllabus
- Last 15 years' solved test papers of AIPMT / NEET
- Includes NEET 2017 solved paper
- Detailed solutions for self-assessment and to practice time management



Available at all leading book shops throughout India. For more information or for help in placing your order: Call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

\*Application to read QR codes required

Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) for latest offers and to buy online!

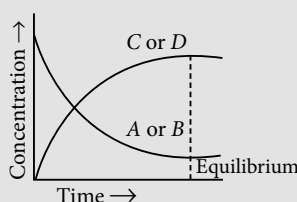
## GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF EQUILIBRIA INVOLVING PHYSICAL PROCESSES

Some important characteristics of physical equilibria are as follows :

- At equilibrium, some observable property of the system becomes constant.
- Equilibria involving gases can be attained only in closed vessels. This is because if the vessel is opened, the gas will escape and there will be no equilibrium.
- Equilibrium is dynamic in nature but stable.
- At equilibrium, the concentrations of the reactants and products become constant at constant temperature.  
e.g.,  $\text{CO}_{2(g)} \rightleftharpoons \text{CO}_{2(aq)}$ ;  $\frac{[\text{CO}_{2(aq)}]}{[\text{CO}_{2(g)}]} = K$   
where,  $K$  is equilibrium constant.
- The magnitude of the equilibrium constant represents the extent to which the process proceeds before equilibrium is attained. For example, greater value of the  $K$  greater will be the dissolution of  $\text{CO}_{2(g)}$  in water.

### General Characteristics of Chemical Equilibrium

- At equilibrium, the concentration of each of the reactants and the products becomes constant. This may be represented graphically for a general reversible reaction,  $A + B \rightleftharpoons C + D$ , as shown in figure.



- Chemical equilibrium can be attained from either direction, i.e., from the direction of the reactants as well as from the direction of the products.

- At equilibrium, the rate of forward reaction becomes equal to the rate of backward reaction and hence, the equilibrium is dynamic in nature.

- A chemical equilibrium can be established only if none of the products is allowed to escape out or separate out as a solid.

### Law of Mass Action

The rate at which a substance reacts is proportional to the product of the active masses of the reactants, each raised to the power equal to its stoichiometric coefficient as represented in the balanced chemical equation.

### Law of Chemical Equilibrium

At a given temperature, the product of concentrations of the products raised to the respective stoichiometric coefficient in the balanced chemical equation divided by the product of concentrations of the reactants raised to their individual stoichiometric coefficients has a constant value which is called equilibrium constant. For a reaction,  $aA + bB \rightleftharpoons cC + dD$

$$K_c = \frac{[C]^c [D]^d}{[A]^a [B]^b}$$

Relation between  $K_p$  vs  $K_c$

$$K_p = K_c (RT)^{\Delta n_g}$$

where,  $K_p$  = Equilibrium constant when all the reactants and products are in gaseous state.

$\Delta n_g$  = Moles of gaseous products – moles of gaseous reactants.

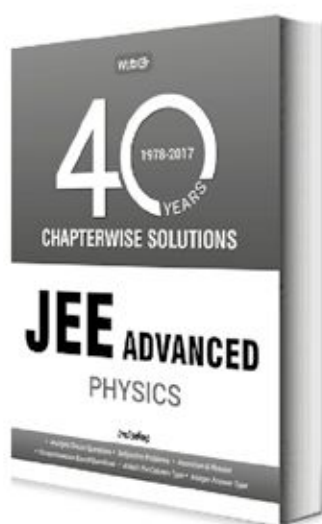
### Equilibrium Law

## IMPORTANT FEATURES OF EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANT

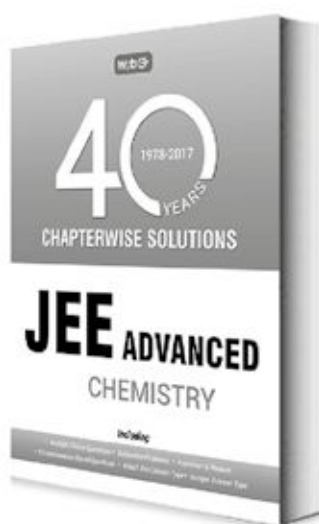
- Expression for equilibrium constant is applicable only when concentrations of the reactants and products have attained constant value at equilibrium state.
- The value of equilibrium constant is independent of initial concentrations of the reactants and products.
- Equilibrium constant is temperature dependent, having one unique value for a particular balanced reaction at a given temperature.



# How can history help to succeed in JEE!



₹ 400



₹ 400



₹ 400

Wouldn't you agree that previous years' test papers provide great insights into the pattern and structure of future tests. Studies corroborate this, and have shown that successful JEE aspirants begin by familiarising themselves with problems that have appeared in past JEEs, as early as 2 years in advance.

Which is why the MTG team created 40 Years Chapterwise Solutions. The most comprehensive 'real' question bank out there, complete with detailed solutions by experts. An invaluable aid in your quest for success in JEE. Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to order online. Or simply scan the QR code to check for current offers.



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet

Application to read  
QR codes required

Note: 40 Years Chapterwise Solutions are also available for each subject separately.

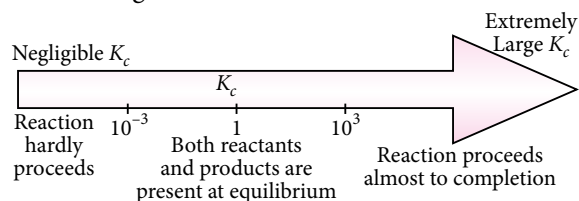
Available at all leading book shops throughout India. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or e-mail [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

Chemical equation	Equilibrium constant
$aA + bB \rightleftharpoons cC + dD$	$K_c$
$cC + dD \rightleftharpoons aA + bB$	$K'_c = (1/K_c)$
$naA + nbB \rightleftharpoons ncC + ndD$	$K''_c = (K'_c)^n$

## APPLICATIONS OF EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS

- Predicting the extent of reaction



- Predicting the direction of reaction

$Q < K$ Reaction will shift in forward direction.	$Q = K$ Reaction in equilibrium	$Q > K$ Reaction will shift in backward direction.
--	------------------------------------	---

- Relation between  $K_c$  and standard Gibbs free energy.

$$\Delta_r G^\circ = -RT \ln K_c$$

## LE CHATELIER'S PRINCIPLE

- A change in any of the factors that determine the equilibrium conditions of a system will cause the system to change in such a manner so as to reduce or counteract the effect of the change.

### Factors Affecting the Equilibrium

- Effect of change of concentration
  - With increase in concentration of any reactant at equilibrium, the equilibrium shifts to forward direction.

- Effect of change of pressure
  - Low pressure favours those reactions which are accompanied by increase in total number of moles.
  - High pressure favours those reactions which are accompanied with decrease in total number of moles.
  - Pressure has no effect on an equilibrium reaction which proceeds with no change in total number of moles.

- Effect of change of temperature
  - $K_c$  for an exothermic reaction decreases as the temperature increases.
  - $K_c$  for an endothermic reaction increases as the temperature increases.

- Effect of adding inert gas on equilibrium
  - At constant volume, when  $(n_p = n_r)_{\text{gaseous}}$ , there is no effect.
  - At constant pressure, when  $(n_p \neq n_r)_{\text{gaseous}}$ , effect is observed. When an inert gas is added, it will increase the volume of the system. Therefore, equilibrium will shift in a direction in which there is increase in number of moles of gases.

- Effect of catalyst
  - Catalyst does not affect equilibrium constant.

### Ionic Equilibrium

In weak electrolytes, equilibrium is established between ions and unionised molecules. Such an equilibrium is called ionic equilibrium,

$$AB_{(s)} + aq \rightleftharpoons A^+_{(aq)} + B^-_{(aq)}$$

The substances which dissociate almost completely into ions in aqueous solution, are called strong electrolytes. They are very good conductor of electricity, e.g., NaOH, NaCl, HCl, etc.

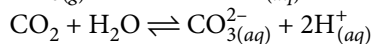
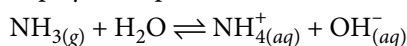
The substances which dissociate to a small extent in aqueous solution are called weak electrolytes. They conduct electricity to a small extent, e.g.,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COOH}$ , etc.



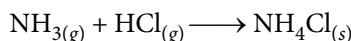
## ACIDS, BASES AND SALTS

### Arrhenius Concept of Acids and Bases

- Acid is a substance that dissociates in water to give hydrogen ions ( $H^+_{(aq)}$ ).
- Base is a substance that produces hydroxyl ions ( $OH^-_{(aq)}$ ) in water.
- Arrhenius concept explained neutralisation, salt hydrolysis, strength of acids and bases, etc.
- It also did not explain substances like  $NH_3$ ,  $CaO$  are known to be basic but do not contain any hydroxyl groups and substances like  $CO_2$ ,  $SO_2$  are known to be acidic but do not contain any hydrogen. This limitation is, however overcome if water is supposed to play an important role.

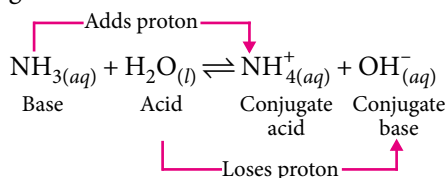


- Inability of explaining the reaction between an acid and base in absence of water.



### Bronsted-Lowry Concept of Acids and Bases

- Acid is a substance that is capable of donating a hydrogen ion.
- Base is a substance that is capable of accepting a hydrogen ion.



- The acid-base pair that differs only by one proton is called a conjugate acid-base pair.
  - A strong Bronsted acid has a weak conjugate base and vice-versa.
  - It cannot explain the reactions between acidic oxides like  $CO_2$ ,  $SO_2$  etc. and the basic oxides like  $CaO$ ,  $BaO$ , etc. which take place even in the absence of the solvent.
- $$CaO + SO_3 \longrightarrow CaSO_4$$
- Substances like  $BF_3$ ,  $AlCl_3$ , etc. do not have any hydrogen but are known to behave as acids.

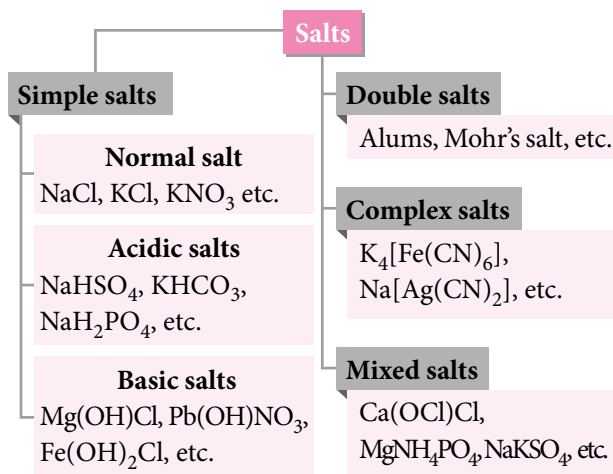
### Lewis Concept of Acids and Bases

- An acid is a species which accepts an electron pair.

- A base is a species which donates an electron pair.  
e.g.,  $BF_3 + :NH_3 \longrightarrow BF_3 : NH_3$
- Electron deficient species like  $AlCl_3$ ,  $BF_3$ , etc. can act as Lewis acids while species like  $H_2O$ ,  $NH_3$ ,  $OH^-$ , etc. which can donate a pair of electrons, can act as Lewis bases.

### Formation of Salts

When acids and bases are mixed in right proportion, they react with each other to form salts.

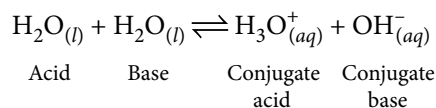


### Relative Strength of Acids & Bases

- $$\frac{\text{Strength of acid } (HA)_1}{\text{Strength of acid } (HA)_2} = \sqrt{\frac{K_{a1}}{K_{a2}}}$$
- $$\frac{\text{Strength of base } (BOH)_1}{\text{Strength of base } (BOH)_2} = \sqrt{\frac{K_{b1}}{K_{b2}}}$$
- $$K_a = K_{a1} \times K_{a2} \times K_{a3} \quad (\text{For tribasic acid})$$

$$K_{a1} > K_{a2} > K_{a3}$$
- Strong acids have very weak conjugate bases.

### IONISATION CONSTANT OF WATER AND ITS IONIC PRODUCT



The dissociation constant is given as :

$$K = \frac{[H_3O^+][OH^-]}{[H_2O]}$$

Ionic product of water ( $K_w$ )

$$K_w = [H^+][OH^-]$$

At 298 K,  $[OH^-] = [H^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7} \text{ M}$

$$\therefore K_w = (1 \times 10^{-7} \text{ M})^2 = 1 \times 10^{-14} \text{ M}^2$$

$$K_a \times K_b = K_w$$

## THE pH SCALE

- pH may be defined as negative logarithm of hydronium ion concentration.  
$$\text{pH} = -\log [H_3O^+]$$
- $\text{p}K_w = \text{pH} + \text{pOH} = 14$   
 $\text{p}K_w = \text{p}K_a + \text{p}K_b = 14$
- pH of a solution can be determined with pH paper or more accurately by pH meter.

## SALT HYDROLYSIS

The reaction of the cation or anion of the salt with water to produce acidic or basic solution, is called salt hydrolysis.

**Degree of hydrolysis :** The degree of hydrolysis of a salt is defined as the fraction of the total salt which is hydrolysed.

- Salts of weak acid and strong base

$$K_h = \frac{K_w}{K_a}; h = \sqrt{\frac{K_h}{C}} = \sqrt{\frac{K_w}{K_a \cdot C}}$$

$$\text{pH} = -\frac{1}{2}(\log K_w + \log K_a - \log C)$$

- Salts of strong acid and weak base

$$K_h = \frac{K_w}{K_b}; h = \sqrt{\frac{K_h}{C}} = \sqrt{\frac{K_w}{K_b \cdot C}}$$

$$\text{pH} = -\frac{1}{2}(\log K_w - \log K_b + \log C)$$

- Salts of weak acid and weak base

$$K_h = \frac{K_w}{K_a K_b}; h = \sqrt{K_h} = \sqrt{\frac{K_w}{K_a K_b}}$$

$$\text{pH} = \frac{1}{2}(\text{p}K_w + \text{p}K_a - \text{p}K_b)$$

## BUFFER SOLUTIONS

- A buffer solution is defined as a solution which any change in its pH value even when small amounts of acid or base are added to it.
- Acidic buffer : It is the solution of a mixture of a weak acid and its salt with a strong base, e.g.,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COOH} + \text{CH}_3\text{COONa}$ .

- Basic buffer : It is the solution of a mixture of a weak base and its salt with a strong acid, e.g.,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH} + \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ .

pH of acidic buffer (Henderson Hasselbalch equation)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{pH} &= \text{p}K_a + \log \frac{[\text{Salt}]}{[\text{Acid}]} \\ &= \text{p}K_a + \log \frac{[\text{Conjugate base}]}{[\text{Acid}]}\end{aligned}$$

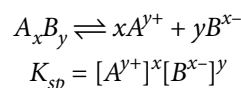
### pH of Buffer Mixture

pH of basic buffer (Henderson Hasselbalch equation)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{pOH} &= \text{p}K_b + \log \frac{[\text{Salt}]}{[\text{Base}]} \\ \text{pH} &= \text{p}K_a + \log \frac{[\text{Base}]}{[\text{Conjugate acid}]}\end{aligned}$$

## SOLUBILITY EQUILIBRIA AND SOLUBILITY PRODUCT OF SPARINGLY SOLUBLE SALTS

Solubility product of an electrolyte at a specified temperature may be defined as the product of the molar concentration of its ions in a saturated solution, each concentration raised to the power equal to the number of ions produced on dissociation of one molecule of the electrolyte.



## COMMON ION EFFECT

If to an ionic equilibrium,  $AB \rightleftharpoons A^+ + B^-$ , a salt containing a common ion ( $AC$  or  $BD$ ) is added, the equilibrium shifts in the backward direction. This is called common ion effect.

## Applications of Solubility Product and Common Ion Effect

- In the precipitation of salts, a salt precipitates if  $K_{sp} < \text{ionic product}$ .
- In the removal of hardness of water.
- In qualitative analysis.
- In fractional precipitation.



## 'Chemical equilibrium based model' for describing the strength of sludge !

A new model, based on chemical equilibrium theory, was established to evaluate the strength of sludges in biological wastewater treatment systems. The effectiveness of this model was demonstrated by the experimental results with an anaerobic hydrogen producing sludge. The Gibbs free energy of adhesion ( $\Delta G^\circ$ ) under shear could also be calculated using this model. The equilibrium constant  $K^\circ$  and  $\Delta G^\circ/RT$  at a shear intensity of 800 per second were estimated to be  $6.54 \pm 0.12$  and  $1.88 \pm 0.02$ , respectively. The two parameters could be used to evaluate the strength of the hydrogen producing sludge.

## REDOX REACTIONS

Chemical reactions involve transfer of electrons from one chemical substance to another. These electron-transfer reactions are termed as oxidation-reduction or redox reactions.

### OXIDATION AND REDUCTION

#### Oxidation

Oxidation is a process which involves addition of oxygen, removal of hydrogen, addition of non-metal, removal of metal, increase in +ve charge, loss of electrons and increase in oxidation number, *e.g.*,

- (i) Addition of oxygen :  $2\text{Mg} + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{MgO}$
- (ii) Removal of hydrogen :  $\text{H}_2\text{S} + \text{Cl}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{HCl} + \text{S}$
- (iii) Addition of non-metal :  $\text{Fe} + \text{S} \rightarrow \text{FeS}$
- (iv) Removal of metal :  $2\text{KI} + \text{H}_2\text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{KOH} + \text{I}_2$
- (v) Increase in +ve charge :  $\text{Fe}^{2+} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + e^-$
- (vi) Loss of electrons (also known as de-electronation)  
 $\text{H}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{H}^+ + 2e^-$

#### Reduction

Reduction is just reverse of oxidation. Reduction is a process which involves removal of oxygen, addition of hydrogen, removal of non-metal, addition of metal, decrease in +ve charge, gain of electrons and decrease in oxidation number, *e.g.*,

- (i) Removal of oxygen :  $\text{CuO} + \text{C} \rightarrow \text{Cu} + \text{CO}$
- (ii) Addition of hydrogen :  $\text{Cl}_2 + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{HCl}$
- (iii) Removal of non-metal :  
 $2\text{HgCl}_2 + \text{SnCl}_2 \rightarrow \text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2 + \text{SnCl}_4$
- (iv) Addition of metal :  $\text{HgCl}_2 + \text{Hg} \rightarrow \text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2$
- (v) Decrease in +ve charge :  $\text{Fe}^{3+} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{2+}$
- (vi) Gain of electrons (also known as electronation)  
 $\text{Zn}^{2+}_{(aq)} + 2e^- \rightarrow \text{Zn}_{(s)}$

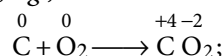
### Oxidising and Reducing Agents

An oxidising agent is a substance in which the oxidation number of its element decreases while a reducing agent is a substance in which the oxidation number of its element increases.

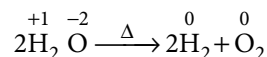
- **Oxidation number** : Charge on an atom produced by donating or accepting electrons is called oxidation number or oxidation state, *e.g.*,
  - For homonuclear species like  $\text{N}_2$ ,  $\text{Cl}_2$ ,  $\text{H}_2$ ,  $\text{P}_4$ ,  $\text{S}_8$ , etc., oxidation state is zero.
  - Oxidation state of H is +1 but -1 when combined with non-metals.
  - Oxidation state of oxygen is -2, but in peroxide it is -1. In  $\text{OF}_2$ , it is +2 as oxidation state of fluorine is always -1.

### Types of Redox Reactions

- **Combination reaction** : The reaction in which two atoms or molecules combine together to form a third molecule, *e.g.*,



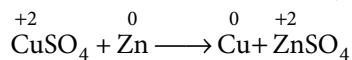
- **Decomposition reaction or intramolecular redox reaction** : The reaction in which a molecule breaks down to form two or more components out of which one must be in the elemental state, *e.g.*,



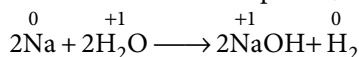
- **Displacement reaction or intermolecular redox reaction** : The reaction in which an atom or ion in a compound is replaced by an atom or ion of some other element, *e.g.*,



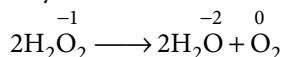
(a) **Metal displacement reaction** : The reaction in which a metal in the compound is displaced by some other metal in the elemental state, *e.g.*,



(b) **Non-metal displacement reaction** : The reaction in which a metal or a non-metal displaces another non-metal from its compound, *e.g.*,



- **Disproportionation reaction or auto-redox reaction** : The reaction in which the same species is simultaneously oxidised as well as reduced, *e.g.*,



### Applications of Redox Reactions

- In extraction of metals, *e.g.*,  

$$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 + 3\text{C} \longrightarrow 2\text{Fe} + 3\text{CO}$$
- In electrochemical cells.
- In photosynthesis.
- In quantitative analysis.

## BALANCING OF REDOX REACTIONS

### By Oxidation Number Method

- Identify the element whose oxidation number have changed.
- Calculate the increase or decrease in oxidation number per atom and thereby identify oxidising and reducing agents. If more than one atom of the same element is involved, find total increase or decrease in oxidation number by multiplying with the number of atoms involved.
- Multiply the formula of oxidising and reducing agents by suitable integers so that  
 total increase = total decrease.
- Balance all atoms other than H and O.
- Finally balance H and O atoms by adding H<sub>2</sub>O molecules.
  - For acidic medium, first balance O<sup>-</sup> atoms by adding H<sub>2</sub>O molecules to the side deficient in O and H<sup>+</sup> ions to the side deficient in hydrogen.
  - For basic medium, first balance O<sup>-</sup> atoms by adding H<sub>2</sub>O molecules to the side deficient in O. Then, to balance H add H<sub>2</sub>O molecules to the side deficient in H add equal number of OH<sup>-</sup> ions to the other side.

### By Ion-electron/Half-reaction Method

- Find the atoms whose oxidation numbers undergo a change.
- Split the reaction in two half equations, oxidation half-reaction and reduction half- reaction.
- Balance each half-reaction by balancing all other elements except H and O.
- Balance the oxidation numbers of the half- reactions by adding electrons to the side necessary.
- Balance the charge on the two sides of the half-reaction by adding H<sup>+</sup> ions (if medium is acidic) or adding OH<sup>-</sup> ions (if medium is basic).
- Balance H and O by adding H<sub>2</sub>O molecules to the side deficient.
- Multiply the two half-reaction by suitable integers so that, on adding, electrons gained in one are cancelled by the electrons lost in the other.

### Equivalent Weights of Oxidising and Reducing Agents

Eq. wt. of oxidising agent

$$= \frac{\text{Molecular weight}}{\text{No. of electrons gained by one molecule or Change in O.No. per mole}}$$

Eq. wt. of reducing agent

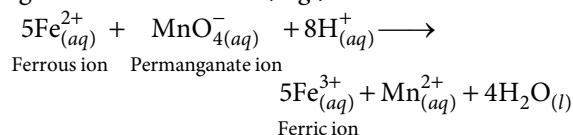
$$= \frac{\text{Molecular weight}}{\text{No. of electrons lost by one molecule or Change in O.No. per mole}}$$

## REDOX REACTIONS AS THE BASIS FOR TITRATIONS

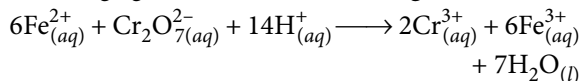
Redox titrations can be used to determine the exact amount of an oxidising agent (or a reducing agent) in a given solution by titrating it against the standard solution (whose normality or molarity is known) of a suitable reducing agent (or the oxidising agent) in presence of an indicator.

### Types of Redox Titrations

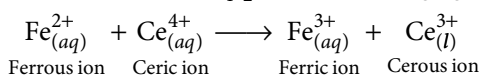
- **Potassium permanganate titration** : In this titration, reducing agents like FeSO<sub>4</sub>, Mohr's salt [(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>·FeSO<sub>4</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O], H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, oxalic acid (COOH)<sub>2</sub>, sodium oxalate (COONa)<sub>2</sub>, etc. are directly titrated against KMnO<sub>4</sub> as the oxidising agent in acidic medium, *e.g.*,



- **Potassium dichromate titration** : In this titration, reducing agents given in potassium permanganate titration are directly titrated against  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  as the oxidising agent in acidic medium. *e.g.*,

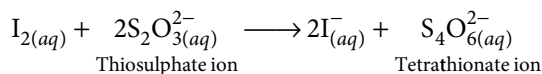


- **Ceric sulphate titration** : In this titration, the reducing agents such as  $Fe^{2+}$  salts,  $Cu^{+}$  salts, nitrites, arsenites, oxalates, etc. are directly titrated against ceric sulphate,  $Ce(SO_4)_2$  as the oxidising agent.

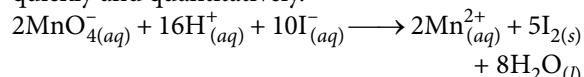


- **Iodimetric titration** : This titration involves the direct use of iodine as the oxidising agent (in neutral or slightly acidic medium) using starch as an

indicator. The various reducing agents used in these titrations are thiosulphates, sulphites, arsenites and antimonites.



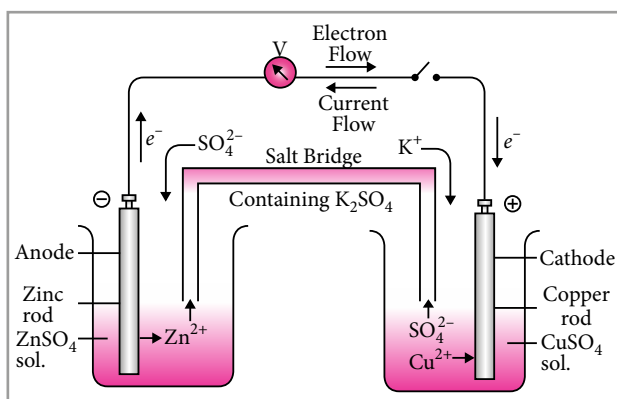
- **Iodometric titration** : This titration is carried out in two steps. In the first step, oxidising agents such as  $KMnO_4$ ,  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ ,  $CuSO_4$ , peroxides, etc. are treated with an excess of KI when  $I_2$  is liberated quickly and quantitatively.



In the second step, the liberated iodine is titrated against a standard solution of sodium thiosulphate using starch as an indicator.

## Electrochemical Cell

- It is a device which converts chemical energy produced in an indirect redox reaction into electrical energy.



- Representation of an electrochemical cell  
 $Zn | Zn^{2+} (C_1) || Cu^{2+} (C_2) | Cu$

- Redox couple is defined as a combination of the oxidised and reduced forms of the same substance taking part in an oxidation or reduction half reaction.

- At anode :  $Zn_{(s)} \longrightarrow Zn_{(aq)}^{2+} + 2e^{-}$
- At cathode :  $Cu_{(aq)}^{2+} + 2e^{-} \longrightarrow Cu_{(s)}$

### Important generalisation :

- Oxidation occurs at the anode while reduction occurs at the cathode.
- Anode acts as the negative pole while cathode acts as the positive pole.
- Electrons flow from anode to cathode in the external circuit while current flows from cathode to anode.
- Chemical energy of the redox reaction occurring in the galvanic cell is converted into electrical energy.

## Electrode Potential

- **Electrode potential** : The tendency of an electrode to lose or gain electrons.
- If the concentration of electrolytes is taken as unity ( $1 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$ ) or if any gas appears in the electrode reaction, it is taken at 1 atm pressure and temperature is taken as 298 K, then the electrode potential is called standard electrode potential ( $E^\circ$ ).

- By convention, the standard electrode potential ( $E^\circ$ ) of hydrogen electrode is 0.00 volt.
- A negative  $E^\circ$  means that the redox couple is a stronger reducing agent than the  $H^+/H_2$  couple.
- A positive  $E^\circ$  means that the redox couple is a weaker reducing agent than the  $H^+/H_2$  couple.
- The electrode potential is termed as oxidation potential if the electrode loses electrons and is called the reduction potential if the electrode gains electrons.



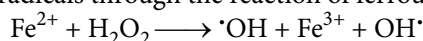
## Electromotive series

A list of oxidising agents, arranged in decreasing order of their strength is called the activity or electromotive or electrochemical series.

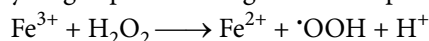


### Chemical oxidation with Fenton's Reagents !

Fenton's reagent generates hydroxyl radicals through the reaction of ferrous ion and hydrogen peroxide :



The hydroxyl radical is a powerful oxidising agent, second only to fluorine. Now, the process is self replicating since the reaction of ferric ion with hydrogen peroxide to generate the perhydroxyl radical also occurs :



The perhydroxyl radical is a weaker oxidizer (between hydrogen peroxide and permanganate). But more importantly the process generates further ferrous ions that in turn stimulate further reaction with hydrogen peroxide to produce more hydroxyl radicals. The hydroxyl radical can react with almost any hydrocarbon to produce carbon dioxide as a final product (as chlorides if a chlorinated hydrocarbon is treated).

## Applications :

- To compare the relative strength of oxidising and reducing agents.
- Comparison of reactivity of metals.
- To predict whether a metal will liberate hydrogen from the aqueous solution of acids or not.

# SPEED PRACTICE

1. Calculate the pH of a solution formed by mixing of 0.2 M  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  and 0.1 M  $\text{NH}_3$ . The  $\text{p}K_b$  of ammonia is 4.75.  
(a) 8 (b) 7.67 (c) 8.95 (d) 10.55
2. For a gaseous phase reaction,  $A + 2B \rightleftharpoons AB_2$ ,  $K_c = 0.3475$  at 200 °C. When 2 moles of B are mixed with one mole of A, the total pressure required to convert 60% of A to  $AB_2$  is  
(a) 190.5 atm (b) 181.5 atm  
(c) 101.0 atm (d) 281.5 atm.
3. The change in the oxidation number of S in  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  and  $\text{SO}_2$  in the following industrial reaction :  $2\text{H}_2\text{S}_{(g)} + \text{SO}_{2(g)} \longrightarrow 3\text{S}_{(s)} + \text{H}_2\text{O}_{(g)}$ , will be  
(a) -2 to 0, +4 to 0 (b) -2 to 0, +4 to -1  
(c) -2 to -1, +4 to 0 (d) -2 to -1, +4 to -2
4. For a sparingly soluble salt  $A_pB_q$ , the relationship of its solubility product ( $K_{sp}$ ) with its solubility (S) is  
(a)  $K_{sp} = S^{p+q} \cdot p^p \cdot q^q$  (b)  $K_{sp} = S^{p+q} \cdot p^q \cdot q^q$   
(c)  $K_{sp} = S^{pq} \cdot p^q \cdot q^q$  (d)  $K_{sp} = S^{pq} \cdot (pq)^{p+q}$
5. A 20 litre container at 400 K contains  $\text{CO}_{2(g)}$  at pressure 0.4 atm and an excess of SrO (neglect the volume of solid SrO). The volume of the container is now decreased by moving the movable piston fitted in the container. The maximum volume of the container, when pressure of  $\text{CO}_2$  attains its maximum value, will be  
(Given that :  $\text{SrCO}_{3(s)} \rightleftharpoons \text{SrO}_{(s)} + \text{CO}_{2(g)}$ ,  $K_p = 1.6 \text{ atm}$ )  
(a) 10 litre (b) 4 litre  
(c) 2 litre (d) 5 litre. (NEET 2017)
6. Which of the following is a set of reducing agents?  
(a)  $\text{HNO}_3$ ,  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{F}_2$  (b)  $\text{F}^-$ ,  $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{MnO}_4^-$   
(c)  $\text{I}^-$ , Na,  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$  (d)  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-}$ ,  $\text{CrO}_4^{2-}$ , Na
7. The ionisation constant of benzoic acid is  $6.46 \times 10^{-5}$  and  $K_{sp}$  for silver benzoate is  $2.5 \times 10^{-13}$ . How many times is silver benzoate more soluble in a buffer of pH 3.19 as compared to its solubility in pure water?  
(a) 2 (b) 3.32 (c) 4 (d) 4.32
8. Which set represents an odd nature with respect to oxidation number per atom of underlined atoms?  
(a)  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_5$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$   
(b)  $\text{CrO}_5$ ,  $\text{CrO}_4^{2-}$ ,  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$   
(c)  $\text{HNO}_2$ ,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{NF}_3$   
(d)  $\text{NH}_4^+$ ,  $\text{N}_3\text{H}$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$

9.  $MY$  and  $NY_3$ , two nearly insoluble salts, have the same  $K_{sp}$  values of  $6.2 \times 10^{-13}$  at room temperature. Which statement would be true in regard  $MY$  and  $NY_3$ ?

(a) The salts  $MY$  and  $NY_3$  are more soluble in 0.5 M  $KY$  than in pure water.  
 (b) The addition of the salt of  $KY$  to solution of  $MY$  and  $NY_3$  will have no effect on their solubilities.  
 (c) The molar solubilities of  $MY$  and  $NY_3$  in water are identical.  
 (d) The molar solubility of  $MY$  in water is less than that of  $NY_3$ .

(NEET Phase-I 2016)

10. The degree of dissociation of  $PCl_5$  ( $\alpha$ ) obeying the equilibrium :  $PCl_5 \rightleftharpoons PCl_3 + Cl_2$  is related to the pressure at equilibrium by

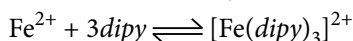
(a)  $\alpha \propto P$  (b)  $\alpha \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{P}}$   
 (c)  $\alpha \propto \frac{1}{P^2}$  (d)  $\alpha \propto \frac{1}{P^4}$

11. What will occur if a block of copper metal is dropped into a beaker containing a solution of 1 M  $ZnSO_4$ ?

(a) The copper metal will dissolve with evolution of oxygen gas.  
 (b) The copper metal will dissolve with evolution of hydrogen gas.  
 (c) No reaction will occur.  
 (d) The copper metal will dissolve and zinc metal will be deposited.

(JEE Main Online 2016)

12. The rate of formation of the complex  $[Fe(dipy)_3]^{2+}$  at 25 °C in following the reaction



is given as,  $1.45 \times 10^{13} [Fe^{2+}] [dipy]^3$

The rate of disappearance of complex is  $1.22 \times 10^{-4} [Fe(dipy)_3]^{2+}$ . The stability constant of complex will be

(a)  $1.19 \times 10^{17}$  (b)  $2.45 \times 10^{17}$   
 (c)  $1.00 \times 10^{17}$  (d)  $2.30 \times 10^{17}$

13. The degree of dissociation of  $PCl_5$  at a certain temperature and under atmospheric pressure is 0.2. Calculate the pressure at which it will be half dissociated at the same temperature.

(a) 2 atm (b) 0.225 atm  
 (c) 0.123 atm (d) 2.50 atm

14. In which of the following reactions, hydrogen peroxide acts as an oxidizing agent?

(a)  $I_2 + H_2O_2 + 2OH^- \rightarrow 2I^- + 2H_2O + O_2$   
 (b)  $PbS + 4H_2O_2 \rightarrow PbSO_4 + 4H_2O$

(c)  $2MnO_4^- + 3H_2O_2 \rightarrow 2MnO_2 + 3O_2 + 2H_2O + 2OH^-$   
 (d)  $HOCl + H_2O_2 \rightarrow H_3O^+ + Cl^- + O_2$

(JEE Main Online 2017)

15. Maximum oxidation state is present in

(a)  $CrO_2Cl_2$  (b)  $MnO_2$   
 (c)  $[Fe(CN)_6]^{3-}$  (d)  $MnO$

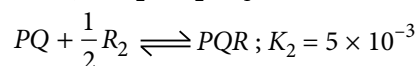
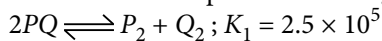
16. A sparingly soluble salt gets precipitated only when the ionic product becomes greater than its solubility product. If the solubility of  $BaSO_4$  in water is  $8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ . Calculate its solubility in  $0.01 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  of  $H_2SO_4$ .

(a)  $6 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  (b)  $8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$   
 (c)  $6 \times 10^{-7} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  (d)  $8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$

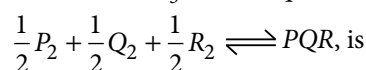
17. In acidic medium,  $H_2O_2$  changes  $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$  to  $CrO_5$  which has two ( $-O-O-$ ) bonds. Oxidation state of Cr in  $CrO_5$  is

(a) +5 (b) +3  
 (c) +6 (d) -10

18. Consider the following reactions in which all the reactants and the products are in gaseous state.



The value of  $K_3$  for the equilibrium,



(a)  $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$  (b)  $2.5 \times 10^3$   
 (c)  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  (d)  $5 \times 10^3$

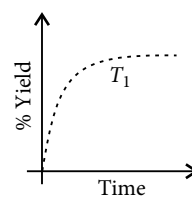
19. 5 g mixture of  $FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$  and  $Fe_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 9H_2O$  is completely oxidised by 5.5 mL of 0.1 M  $KMnO_4$  in acidic medium. The percentage of  $FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$  in mixture is

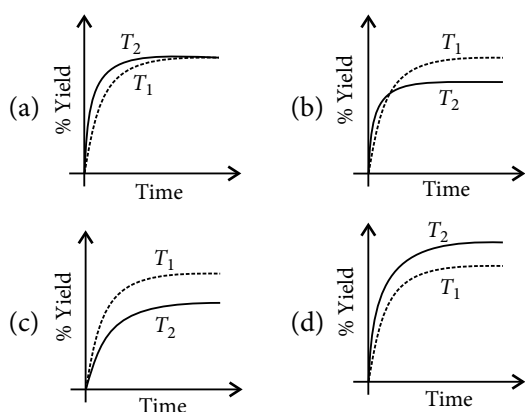
(a) 15.29 (b) 30.58  
 (c) 20.24 (d) 25.29

20. In the disproportionation reaction,  $3HClO_3 \rightarrow HClO_4 + Cl_2 + 2O_2 + H_2O$ , the equivalent mass of the oxidizing agent is (molar mass of  $HClO_3 = 84.45$ )

(a) 16.89 (b) 32.22 (c) 84.45 (d) 28.15

21. The % yield of ammonia as a function of time in the reaction,  $N_{2(g)} + 3H_{2(g)} \rightleftharpoons 2NH_{3(g)}$ ,  $\Delta H < 0$  at  $(P, T_1)$  is given in the graph. If this reaction is conducted at  $(P, T_2)$ , with  $T_2 > T_1$ , the % yield of ammonia as a function of time is represented by





(JEE Advanced 2015)

22. In a reversible reaction  $A \rightleftharpoons B$ , the initial concentration of A and B are  $a$  and  $b$  in moles per litre and the equilibrium concentration are  $(a - x)$  and  $(b + x)$  respectively, express  $x$  in terms of  $k_f$ ,  $k_b$ ,  $a$  and  $b$ .

(a)  $\frac{k_f a - k_b b}{k_f + k_b}$  (b)  $\frac{k_f a - k_b b}{k_f - k_b}$   
 (c)  $\frac{k_f a - k_b b}{k_f k_b}$  (d)  $\frac{k_f a + k_b b}{k_f + k_b}$

23. If  $E_{M^+/M}^\circ = -1.2$  V,  $E_{X_2/X^-}^\circ = 1.1$  V and  $E_{O_2/H_2O}^\circ = 1.23$  V then on electrolysis of aqueous solution of salt MX, the products obtained are

- (a) M,  $X_2$  (b)  $H_2$ ,  $X_2$  (c)  $H_2$ ,  $O_2$  (d) M,  $O_2$

24.  $NH_4CN$  is a salt of weak acid HCN ( $K_a = 6.2 \times 10^{-10}$ ) and a weak base  $NH_4OH$  ( $K_b = 1.8 \times 10^{-5}$ ) then molar solution of  $NH_4CN$  will be

- (a) neutral (b) strongly acidic  
 (c) strongly basic (d) weakly basic.

25. Equivalent weight of potassium permanganate in alkaline solution is equal to

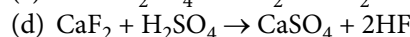
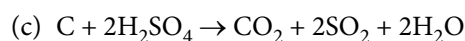
- (a)  $\frac{1}{5} \times \text{Mol. wt.}$  (b)  $\frac{1}{6} \times \text{Mol. wt.}$   
 (c)  $\frac{1}{3} \times \text{Mol. wt.}$  (d)  $\frac{1}{10} \times \text{Mol. wt.}$

26. A weak acid HX has  $pK_a = 5$ . The per cent degree of hydrolysis of 0.1 M solution of its salt NaX is

- (a) 0.001% (b) 0.01%  
 (c) 0.1% (d) 0.15%

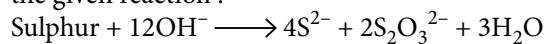
27. Hot concentrated sulphuric acid is a moderately strong oxidising agent. Which of the following reactions does not show oxidising behaviour?

- (a)  $Cu + 2H_2SO_4 \rightarrow CuSO_4 + SO_2 + 2H_2O$   
 (b)  $S + 2H_2SO_4 \rightarrow 3SO_2 + 2H_2O$



(NEET Phase-II 2016)

28. What is the molecular state of sulphur as reactant in the given reaction :



- (a)  $S_8^{2-}$  (b)  $S_4^{2-}$  (c)  $S_8$  (d)  $S_8^-$

29. If the salt  $M_2X$ ,  $QY_2$  and  $PZ_3$  have the same solubilities, their  $K_{sp}$  values are related as

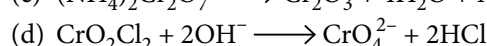
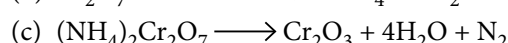
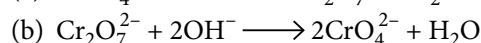
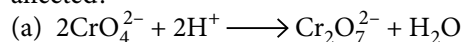
(a)  $K_{sp}(M_2X) = K_{sp}(QY_2) < K_{sp}(PZ_3)$

(b)  $K_{sp}(M_2X) > K_{sp}(QY_2) = K_{sp}(PZ_3)$

(c)  $K_{sp}(M_2X) < K_{sp}(QY_2) = K_{sp}(PZ_3)$

(d)  $K_{sp}(M_2X) > K_{sp}(QY_2) > K_{sp}(PZ_3)$

30. In which case oxidation number of Cr has been affected?



## SOLUTIONS

1. (c) :  $pOH = pK_b + \log \frac{[\text{Salt}]}{[\text{Base}]}$

$$= 4.75 + \log \frac{0.2}{0.1} = 4.75 + \log 2$$

$$= 4.75 + 0.3010 = 5.0510 \approx 5.05$$

Now,  $pH = 14 - pOH = 14 - 5.05 = 8.95$

2. (b) :

	A	+	2B	$\rightleftharpoons$	AB <sub>2</sub>
Initial mole	1		2		0
Moles at equilibrium	(1 - x)		(2 - 2x)		x
Total moles at equilibrium	$= 1 - x + 2 - 2x + x = 3 - 2x$				

Let pressure at equilibrium be P,

Now,  $p'_{AB_2} = \left[ \frac{x}{3 - 2x} \right] P$ ;  $p'_A = \left[ \frac{1 - x}{3 - 2x} \right] P$ ;

$p'_B = \left[ \frac{2 - 2x}{3 - 2x} \right] P$

$$K_p = \frac{x \cdot P}{(3 - 2x) \cdot P \cdot \frac{(1 - x)}{(3 - 2x)} \cdot P^2 \frac{(2 - 2x)^2}{(3 - 2x)^2}}$$

$$K_p = \frac{x \cdot (3 - 2x)^2}{P^2 (1 - x)(2 - 2x)^2} \quad \dots(i)$$

Given that,  $x = 0.6$  and  $\Delta n = -2$

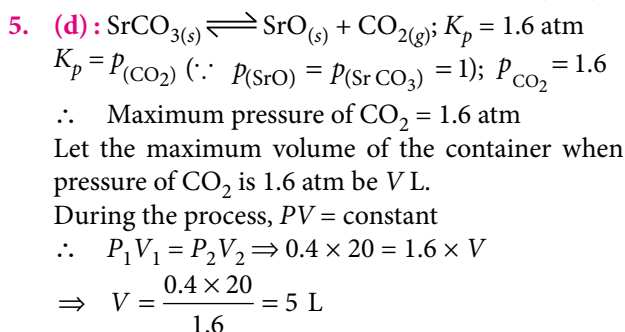
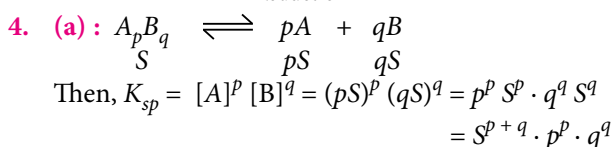
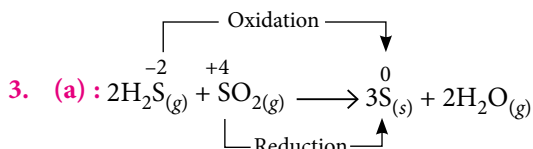
$$\therefore K_p = K_c (RT)^{\Delta n} = 0.3475 \times (0.0821 \times 473)^{-2} \quad \dots(ii)$$



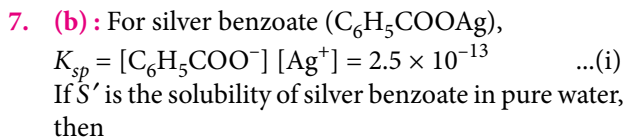
From eqn. (i) and (ii),

$$0.3475 \times (0.0821 \times 473)^{-2} = \frac{0.6(3-1.2)^2}{P^2(1-0.6)(2-1.2)^2} = \frac{0.6 \times (1.8)^2}{P^2(0.4)(0.8)^2}$$

$$\therefore P = 181.5 \text{ atm}$$



6. (c)



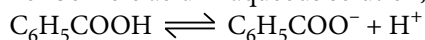
$$S' = \sqrt{K_{sp}} = \sqrt{2.5 \times 10^{-13}} = 5 \times 10^{-7} \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$

$$\text{pH} = 3.19 \Rightarrow -\log [\text{H}^+] = 3.19$$

$$\log [\text{H}^+] = -3.19$$

$$[\text{H}^+] = 6.457 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M}$$

For benzoic acid in aqueous solution,



$$K_a = \frac{[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] [\text{H}^+]}{[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COOH}]} \quad \dots \text{(ii)}$$

$$\frac{[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-]}{[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COOH}]} = \frac{K_a}{[\text{H}^+]} = \frac{6.46 \times 10^{-5}}{6.457 \times 10^{-4}} = \frac{1}{10}$$

Suppose solubility of silver benzoate in buffer solution is  $y \text{ mol L}^{-1}$  then most of the benzoate ions are converted into benzoic acid molecules (which remain almost ionised), we have

$$\begin{aligned} y = [\text{Ag}^+] &= [\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] + [\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COOH}] \\ &= [\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] + 10[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] \\ &= 11[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore [\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] = \frac{y}{11}$$

$$K_{sp} = [\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{COO}^-] [\text{Ag}^+]$$

$$\text{i.e., } 2.5 \times 10^{-13} = \frac{y}{11} \times y \Rightarrow y^2 = 2.75 \times 10^{-12}$$

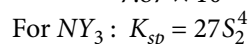
$$y = 1.66 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\therefore \frac{y(\text{solubility in buffer})}{x(\text{solubility in water})} = \frac{1.66 \times 10^{-6}}{5 \times 10^{-7}} = 3.32$$

8. (d)



$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow S_1 &= \sqrt{K_{sp}} = \sqrt{6.2 \times 10^{-13}} \\ &= 7.87 \times 10^{-7} \text{ mol L}^{-1} \end{aligned}$$

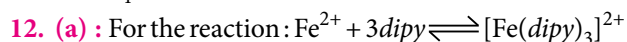


$$\Rightarrow S_2 = \sqrt[4]{\frac{6.2 \times 10^{-13}}{27}} = 3.89 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$

Hence, molar solubility of  $\text{MY}$  in water is less than that of  $\text{NY}_3$ .

10. (b)

11. (c) : No reaction will occur. As reduction potential of  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions to  $\text{Zn}$  atom is lower than that for  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ions. Hence,  $\text{Cu}$  metal cannot displace  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions in  $\text{ZnSO}_4$  solution.



$$r_{\text{forward}} = k_f \times [\text{Fe}^{2+}] [\text{dipy}]^3 = 1.45 \times 10^{13} [\text{Fe}^{2+}] [\text{dipy}]^3$$

$$r_{\text{backward}} = k_b \times [\text{Fe}(\text{dipy})_3]^{2+} = 1.22 \times 10^{-4} [\text{Fe}(\text{dipy})_3]^{2+}$$

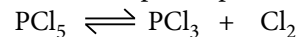
$$\text{At equilibrium, } r_f = r_b \text{ and } K_c = \frac{k_f}{k_b} = \frac{[\text{Fe}(\text{dipy})_3]^{2+}}{[\text{Fe}^{2+}] [\text{dipy}]^3}$$

Also, stability constant of complex = Equilibrium

$$\text{constant of reaction} = \frac{k_f}{k_b}$$

$$= \frac{1.45 \times 10^{13}}{1.22 \times 10^{-4}} = 1.19 \times 10^{17}$$

13. (c) : If  $\alpha$  is the degree of dissociation at certain temperature under the atmospheric pressure, then



$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Initial conc.} & 1 & 0 & 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{At equilibrium} & 1 - \alpha & \alpha & \alpha \end{array}$$

$$\text{Now, } K_p = \frac{\alpha^2}{1 - \alpha^2} P$$

Putting  $P = 1 \text{ atm}$  and  $\alpha = 0.2$

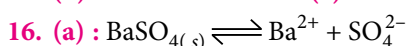
$$K_p = \frac{(0.2)^2}{1 - (0.2)^2} \times 1 = 0.041$$

When  $\alpha = \frac{1}{2} = 0.5$ , then let pressure is  $P'$

$$K_p = \frac{\alpha^2}{1 - \alpha^2} \cdot P' \Rightarrow 0.041 = \frac{(0.5)^2 P'}{1 - (0.5)^2}$$

$$P' = \frac{(0.041)[1 - (0.5)^2]}{(0.5)^2} = 0.123 \text{ atm}$$

14. (b) 15. (a)



Solubility of  $\text{BaSO}_4 = 8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$

$$\therefore [\text{Ba}^{2+}] = [\text{SO}_4^{2-}] = 8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$$

$$K_{sp} = [\text{Ba}^{2+}][\text{SO}_4^{2-}] = (8 \times 10^{-4})^2 = 64 \times 10^{-8}$$

Now,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \rightleftharpoons 2\text{H}^+ + \text{SO}_4^{2-}$

$\therefore [\text{SO}_4^{2-}]$  produced from  $0.01 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 = 0.01 \text{ M}$

If  $x$  is the solubility of  $\text{BaSO}_4$  in  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , then

$$[\text{Ba}^{2+}] = x, [\text{SO}_4^{2-}] = x + 0.01$$

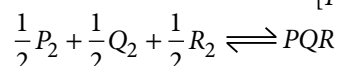
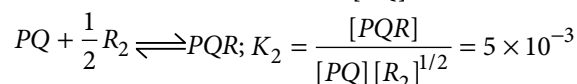
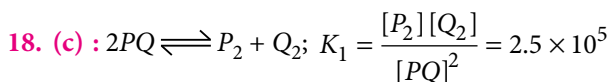
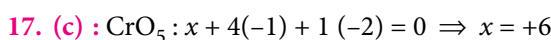
Since  $K_{sp}$  is constant for a given salt,

$$K_{sp} = [\text{Ba}^{2+}][\text{SO}_4^{2-}]$$

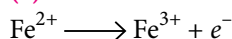
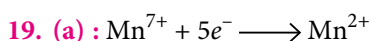
$$= x(x + 0.01) = 64 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$\text{or } x^2 + 0.01x - 64 \times 10^{-8} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 6 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$$



$$K_3 = \frac{[\text{PQR}]}{[\text{P}_2]^{1/2}[\text{Q}_2]^{1/2}[\text{R}_2]^{1/2}} = \frac{K_2}{\sqrt{K_1}} = \frac{5 \times 10^{-3}}{\sqrt{2.5 \times 10^5}} = 1 \times 10^{-5}$$

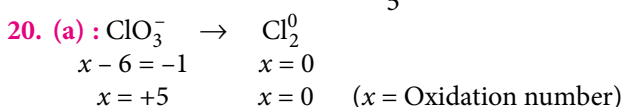


Meq. of  $\text{KMnO}_4 = \text{Meq. of } \text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$

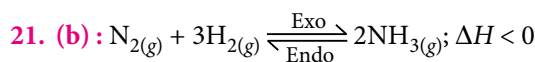
$$5.5 \times 0.1 \times 5 = \frac{w}{278} \times 1000$$

$$\therefore w = 0.7645$$

$$\therefore \% \text{ of } \text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O} = \frac{0.7645}{5} \times 100 = 15.29\%$$



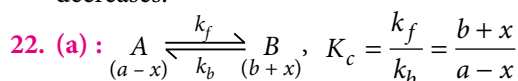
$$\text{Equivalent mass} = \frac{\text{Molecular mass}}{\text{Oxidation number}} = \frac{84.45}{5} = 16.89$$



Initially, with increase in temperature ( $T_2 > T_1$ )

% yield increases.

Afterwards, equilibrium is reached and if the temperature is increased, i.e., heat is supplied to the system, then according to Le Chatelier's principle, the equilibrium will shift in the backward direction, where the heat is absorbed. Hence, the % yield decreases.



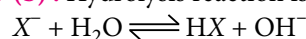
$$x = \frac{k_f a - k_b b}{k_f + k_b}$$

23. (b)

24. (d) : Since  $K_b > K_a$ , the solution will be slightly basic.

25. (c)

26. (b) : Hydrolysis reaction is



For a salt of weak acid with strong base,

$$K_h = \frac{K_w}{K_a} = Ch^2 \Rightarrow \frac{10^{-14}}{10^{-5}} = 0.1 \times h^2 \Rightarrow h^2 = 10^{-8}$$

$$\therefore h = 10^{-4}$$

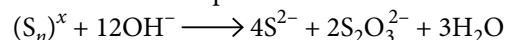
$$\% \text{ hydrolysis} = 10^{-4} \times 100 = 10^{-2} = 0.01\%$$

27. (d)

28. (c) : Let sulphur be as  $(\text{S}_n)^x$ ,

where,  $x$  = charge

$n$  = number of sulphur atoms

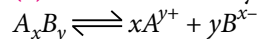


Charge balanced :  $x + (-12) = -8 - 4 \quad \therefore x = 0$

Sulphur balanced :  $n = 4 + 4 = 8$

Thus, molecular state of sulphur is  $\text{S}_8$ .

29. (a) : For the solubility of a salt like  $\text{A}_x\text{B}_y$



If  $s$  is the solubility

$$[\text{A}^{y+}] = xs, [\text{B}^{x-}] = ys$$

$$K_{sp} = (xs)^x \cdot (ys)^y = x^x y^y s^{x+y}$$

For  $\text{M}_2\text{X}$  ( $x = 2, y = 1$ );  $K_{sp} = 4s^3$

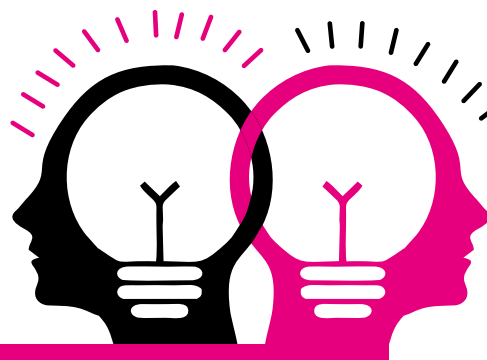
$\text{QY}_2$  ( $x = 1, y = 2$ );  $K_{sp} = 4s^3$

$\text{PZ}_3$  ( $x = 1, y = 3$ );  $K_{sp} = 27s^4$

30. (c)



# EXAMINER'S MIND CLASS XI



The questions given in this column have been prepared strictly on the basis of NCERT Chemistry for Class XI.  
This year JEE (Main & Advanced)/NEET/AIIMS have drawn their papers heavily from NCERT books.

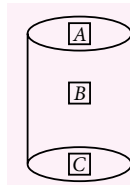
<b>Section - I</b>	Q. 1 to 10 Only One Option Correct Type MCQs.
<b>Section - II</b>	Q. 11 to 13 More than One Options Correct Type MCQs.
<b>Section - III</b>	Q. 14 to 17 Paragraph Type MCQs having Only One Option Correct.
<b>Section - IV</b>	Q. 18 & 19 Matching List Type MCQs having Only One Option Correct.
<b>Section - V</b>	Q. 20 to 22 Assertion Reason Type MCQs having Only One Option Correct. Mark the correct choice as : (a) If both assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion. (b) If both assertion and reason are true but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion. (c) If assertion is true but reason is false. (d) If both assertion and reason are false.
<b>Section - VI</b>	Q. 23 to 25 Integer Value Correct Type Questions having Single Digit Integer Answer, ranging from 0 to 9 (both inclusive).

## STATES OF MATTER

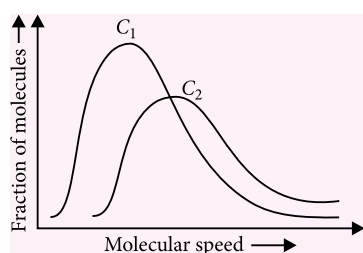
### SECTION - I

#### Only One Option Correct Type

- If the density of a certain gas at 30 °C and 768 torr is 1.35 kg m<sup>-3</sup> then its density at STP will be  
(a) 1.48 kg m<sup>-3</sup> (b) 0.125 kg m<sup>-3</sup>  
(c) 2.48 kg m<sup>-3</sup> (d) 1.80 kg m<sup>-3</sup>
- A refrigeration tank holding 5 L freon gas (C<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>4</sub>) at 25 °C and 3 atm pressure developed a leak. When the leak was discovered and repaired, the tank had lost 76.0 g of the gas. The pressure of the gas remaining in the tank at 25 °C is  
(a) 0.50 atm (b) 0.83 atm  
(c) 0.58 atm (d) 1.90 atm
- At what temperature, the rate of diffusion of N<sub>2</sub> would be 1.625 times the rate of effusion of SO<sub>2</sub> at 50 °C?  
(a) 110 K (b) 173 K (c) 373 K (d) 273 K
- Longest mean free path stands for  
(a) H<sub>2</sub> (b) N<sub>2</sub> (c) O<sub>2</sub> (d) Cl<sub>2</sub>
- At which temperature, average velocity of oxygen molecule is equal to the *rms* velocity at 27 °C?  
(a) 90.98 °C (b) 60.6 °C  
(c) 80.57 °C (d) 75.82 °C
- At which location in the inside surface of the closed container shown in figure will the number of gaseous molecular collisions per unit area be the greatest? (Ignore the effects of gravity.)  
(a) Square A (top centre)  
(b) Square B (center side)  
(c) Square C (bottom centre)  
(d) The number of collisions is the same at A, B and C.
- The pressure of a 1 : 4 mixture of dihydrogen and dioxygen enclosed in a vessel is one atmosphere. What would be the partial pressure of dioxygen?  
(a) 0.8 × 10<sup>5</sup> atm (b) 0.008 Nm<sup>-2</sup>  
(c) 8 × 10<sup>4</sup> Nm<sup>-2</sup> (d) 0.25 atm
- The compressibility of gas is less than unity at STP. Therefore,  
(a) V<sub>m</sub> > 22.4 L (b) V<sub>m</sub> < 22.4 L  
(c) V<sub>m</sub> = 22.4 L (d) V<sub>m</sub> > 44.8 L
- The distribution of molecular speeds for CO<sub>2</sub> at different temperatures is given below, which of the following statements is incorrect?







- (a) It represents Maxwell's distribution curve.  
 (b) Temperature of  $C_2$  graph is more than that of  $C_1$ .  
 (c) The average velocity of molecules in  $C_2$  graph is more than  $C_1$ .  
 (d) Velocity  $\propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{M}}$ , therefore, molecular mass of molecules in  $C_1 > C_2$ .

10. Pick out the wrong statement(s).

- (i) Vapour pressure of a liquid is the measure of the strength of intermolecular attractive forces.  
 (ii) Surface tension of a liquid acts perpendicular to the surface of the liquid.  
 (iii) Vapour pressures of all liquids are same at their freezing points.  
 (iv) Liquids with stronger intermolecular attractive forces are more viscous than those with weaker intermolecular forces.  
 (a) (ii), (iii) and (iv) only  
 (b) (ii) and (iii) only  
 (c) (i), (ii) and (iii) only  
 (d) (iii) only

## SECTION - II

### More than One Options Correct Type

11. The van der Waals' parameters of two gases are given as :

	$a(\text{dm}^6 \text{ bar mol}^{-2})$	$b(\text{dm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1})$
Gas A	6.5	0.056
Gas B	18.0	0.011

Considering these values, which of the following statements are correct?

- (a) Critical volume of A < Critical volume of B  
 (b) Critical pressure of A > Critical pressure of B  
 (c) Critical temperature of A < Critical temperature of B  
 (d) Ease of liquefaction of A > Ease of liquefaction of B
12. Which of the followings are correct about Charles' law?
- (a)  $(\partial V / \partial T)_P = \text{Constant}$   
 (b)  $V \propto T$  at constant  $P$  and  $n$   
 (c)  $V \propto P$  at constant  $T$ ,  $n$   
 (d)  $V \propto T$  at constant  $P$ ,  $n$

13. If a graph is plotted between  $\log V$  and  $\log T$  for 2 moles of a gas at constant pressure of 0.0821 atm, then which of the following statements are correct?

- (a) The curve is straight line with slope  $-1$ .  
 (b) The curve is straight line with slope  $+1$ .  
 (c) The intercept on  $y$ -axis is equal to 2.  
 (d) The intercept on  $y$ -axis is equal to 0.3010.

## SECTION - III

### Paragraph Type

#### Paragraph for Questions 14 and 15

Rate of effusion is a process in which gas comes out of the container into vacuum through a fine hole.

$$\text{Rate of effusion} = k \frac{P}{\sqrt{M}}$$

The two containers A and B have the same volume, container A contains 6 moles of He and 2 moles of  $\text{O}_2$  but container B contains only 5 moles of  $\text{N}_2$ . Both the containers are separately kept in vacuum at the same temperature. Both the containers have very small orifices of the same area through which the gases leak out.

14. The mole fraction of  $\text{O}_2$  in the mixture which is effusing out of the container A is

- (a) 0.895 (b) 0.105 (c) 0.623 (d) 0.325

15. The ratio of rate of effusion of  $\text{N}_2$  with that of mixture of He and  $\text{O}_2$  is

- (a) 0.0497 (b) 0.367 (c) 0.497 (d) 0.83

#### Paragraph for Questions 16 and 17

The behaviour of real gas may be represented by Berthelot's equation :

$$P = \frac{RT}{V_m - b} - \frac{a}{TV_m^2}$$

16. The unit of constant  $a$  is

- (a)  $\text{Pa m}^6 \text{ mol}^{-2}$  (b)  $\text{Pa m}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1}$   
 (c)  $\text{Pa m}^6 \text{ K mol}^{-2}$  (d)  $\text{atm L}^2 \text{ mol}^{-2}$

17. The Boyle temperature for the Berthelot's equation is given by the expression

- (a)  $T_B = \frac{1}{Rb}$  (b)  $T_B = \frac{a}{\sqrt{Rb}}$   
 (c)  $T_B = \sqrt{\frac{a}{Rb}}$  (d)  $T_B = \frac{b}{Ra}$

## SECTION - IV

### Matching List Type

18. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists :

List I		List II	
P.	Mean free path	1.	$\propto T$
Q.	Root mean square velocity	2.	$\propto 1/d$
R.	Effusion rate	3.	$\propto \sqrt{T}$
S.	Average kinetic energy	4.	$\propto 1/V$

	P	Q	R	S
(a)	4	3	2	1
(b)	1	2	3	4
(c)	4	3	1	2
(d)	4	1	2	3

19. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists :

List I		List II	
(P)	Pressure vs. temperature graph at constant molar volume	1.	Isotherms
(Q)	Pressure vs. volume graph at constant temperature	2.	Isochores
(R)	Volume vs. temperature graph at constant pressure	3.	Isobars

	P	Q	R
(a)	2	1	3
(b)	1	2	3
(c)	3	2	1
(d)	1	3	2

### SECTION - V

#### Assertion Reason Type

20. **Assertion :** Considering the Van der Waals' equation of state  $(P + a/V^2)(V - b) = RT$  for ammonia ( $\text{NH}_3$ ) and nitrogen ( $\text{N}_2$ ), the value of  $a$  for  $\text{NH}_3$  is larger than that of  $\text{N}_2$ .  
**Reason :** Ammonia has a lower molecular weight than nitrogen.

21. **Assertion :** At higher peaks of mountains, people suffer from high altitude sickness (sluggish feeling, breathlessness, etc.) due to lesser oxygen intake during respiration.

**Reason :** Air at sea level is dense because it is compressed by the mass of the air above it. The atmospheric pressure at higher peaks of mountains is lower, causing the air at those heights to be much less denser than at sea level.

22. **Assertion :** In Maxwell—Boltzmann distribution of speeds, the curve broadens at higher temperature.

**Reason :** At a particular temperature, the individual speed of molecules as well as the distribution of speeds remains the same.

### SECTION - VI

#### Integer Value Correct Type

23. A  $V \text{ dm}^3$  flask contains gas A and another flask of  $2V \text{ dm}^3$  contains gas B at the same temperature. If density of gas A is  $3.0 \text{ g dm}^{-3}$  and of gas B is  $1.5 \text{ g dm}^{-3}$  and molecular mass of  $A = \frac{1}{2}$  molecular mass of B, then the ratio of pressure exerted by gases ( $P_A/P_B$ ) is
24. A column of Hg of 10 cm in length is contained in the middle of a narrow 1 m long tube which is closed at both ends. Both the halves of the tube contained air at a pressure 76 cm of Hg. By what distance will the column of Hg be displaced (in cm) if the tube is held vertical?
25. At 400 K, the root mean square (rms) speed of a gas X (molecular weight = 40) is equal to the most probable speed of gas Y at 60 K. The molecular weight of the gas Y is

## THE s-BLOCK ELEMENTS

### SECTION - I

#### Only One Option Correct Type

1. Calculate heat of solution of sodium chloride from following data.  
 Hydration energy of  $\text{Na}^+ = -389.4 \text{ kJ/mol}$   
 Hydration energy of  $\text{Cl}^- = -382.3 \text{ kJ/mol}$   
 Lattice energy of  $\text{NaCl} = -776 \text{ kJ/mol}$   
 (a)  $-4.3 \text{ kJ/mol}$  (b)  $-4.5 \text{ kJ/mol}$   
 (c)  $4.3 \text{ kJ/mol}$  (d)  $-4.6 \text{ kJ/mol}$

2. Which of the following compounds are formed when magnesium metal burns in air followed by hydrolysis?  
 (a)  $\text{MgSO}_4$ ,  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{MgCO}_3$   
 (b)  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{Mg}_3\text{N}_2$ ,  $\text{Mg(OH)}_2$   
 (c)  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{Mg}_3\text{N}_2$ ,  $\text{MgCO}_3$   
 (d)  $\text{Mg(OH)}_2$ ,  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{MgCO}_3$
3. From the following sets, choose the incorrect set :  
 I. Oxidising nature :  $\text{I}_2 > \text{Br}_2 > \text{Cl}_2 > \text{F}_2$   
 II.  $IE_1$  :  $\text{Na} < \text{Li} < \text{B} < \text{Be}$

III.  $EA_1 : N < P < O < S$

IV. Aqueous ion radius :  $Na^+ < Mg^{2+} < Al^{3+}$

- (a) Only I (b) I and II  
(c) I, II and III (d) All of these
4. Beryllium chloride has a linear structure in the solid state but in the vapour phase it tends to form a chlorine-bridge dimer. This is due to  
(a) its small size  
(b) its electron deficient nature  
(c) its high ionisation enthalpy  
(d) its high lattice energy.
5. Based on lattice energy and other considerations, which one of the following alkali metal chlorides is expected to have highest melting point?  
(a) LiCl (b) NaCl (c) KCl (d) RbCl
6. Select the correct order of solubility in water.  
(a)  $CaCO_3 > KHCO_3 > NaHCO_3$   
(b)  $KHCO_3 > NaHCO_3 > CaCO_3$   
(c)  $NaHCO_3 > KHCO_3 > CaCO_3$   
(d)  $CaCO_3 > NaHCO_3 > KHCO_3$
7. Be and Al exhibit many properties which are similar. But the two elements differ in  
(a) forming covalent bonds  
(b) forming polymeric hydrides  
(c) exhibiting maximum covalency in compounds  
(d) exhibiting amphoteric nature in their oxides.
8. Solubility and thermal stability both increase down the group for  
(a) hydroxides of alkaline earth metals  $[M(OH)_2]$   
(b) fluorides of alkali metals (MF)  
(c) perchlorates of alkali metals  $(MClO_4)$   
(d) hydrides of alkali metals (MH).
9. Which of the following alkaline earth metal sulphates has highest solubility in water?  
(a)  $BaSO_4$  (b)  $SrSO_4$  (c)  $CaSO_4$  (d)  $BeSO_4$
10. The set representing the correct order of ionic radii is  
(a)  $Na^+ > Li^+ > Mg^{2+} > Be^{2+}$   
(b)  $Li^+ > Na^+ > Mg^{2+} > Be^{2+}$   
(c)  $Mg^{2+} > Be^{2+} > Li^+ > Na^+$   
(d)  $Li^+ > Be^{2+} > Na^+ > Mg^{2+}$

### SECTION - II

#### More than One Options Correct Type

11. When chlorine is passed through NaOH solution under different dilutions, the main products formed are  
(a) NaCl, NaClO (b) NaCl, NaClO<sub>2</sub>  
(c) NaCl, NaClO<sub>3</sub> (d) NaCl, NaClO<sub>4</sub>

12. The compounds formed upon combustion of sodium metal in excess air are  
(a)  $Na_2O_2$  (b)  $Na_2O$  (c)  $NaO_2$  (d) NaOH

13. Which of the following statements are correct for Be and Al?  
(a) Both are rendered passive by conc.  $HNO_3$ .  
(b) Both have  $sp$ -hybridisation in their compounds.  
(c) Both form amphoteric oxides.  
(d) Both form ionic hydrides.

### SECTION - III

#### Paragraph Type

#### Paragraph for Questions 14 and 15

Alkali metals are oxidised on exposure to air. When heated in excess of air they burn strenuously forming different types of oxides. The stability of these oxides can be explained on the basis of size of the cation and anion.

14. Which of the following oxides is formed when potassium is heated in excess of oxygen?  
(a)  $KO_2$  (b)  $K_2O_2$  (c) KO (d)  $K_2O$
15. Lithium on heating in the presence of excess of oxygen forms  
(a)  $Li_2O_2$  (b) LiO (c)  $LiO_2$  (d)  $Li_2O$

#### Paragraph for Questions 16 and 17

A suspension of inorganic salt X when saturated with ammonia and carbon dioxide forms ammonium sulphate, a nitrogenous fertiliser. A gas Z and a solid is produced when it is heated at very high temperature. Gas Z produces white turbidity in aqueous solution and produces green colour with  $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$  solution in acidic medium.

16. Inorganic salt X is  
(a)  $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$  (b)  $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$   
(c)  $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$  (d)  $CaCO_3$
17. Green coloured compound produced by the reaction of  $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$  and Z is  
(a)  $K_2CrO_4$  (b)  $K_2CrO_2$   
(c)  $[Cr(H_2O)_6]_2(SO_4)_3$  (d)  $Cr_2O_3$

### SECTION - IV

#### Matching List Type

18. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists :

#### List I

- (P) Ra  
(Q) Fr  
(R) Mg  
(S) Be

#### List II

1. Do not impart any colour to Bunsen flame  
2. Form covalent hydride  
3. Form amphoteric oxide  
4. Radioactive



P	Q	R	S
(a) 4	2,4	3,1	4
(b) 2,1,3	4	1	1
(c) 4	4	1	2, 3
(d) 2, 3, 4	1	4,1	4

19. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists :

List I	List II
(P) Major constituent of Portland cement	1. CaSiO <sub>3</sub>
(Q) Plaster of Paris	2. Ca <sub>3</sub> SiO <sub>5</sub>
(R) Solvay's process	3. (CaSO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
(S) Fly ash	4. Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>

P	Q	R	S
(a) 2	3	4	1
(b) 4	3	1	2
(c) 2	1	4	3
(d) 1	4	2	3

#### SECTION - V

##### Assertion Reason Type

20. **Assertion** : Lithium chloride is predominantly covalent compound.

**Reason** : Electronegativity difference between Li and Cl is small.

21. **Assertion** : Sulphur is estimated as BaSO<sub>4</sub> and not as MgSO<sub>4</sub>.

**Reason** : The ionic radius of Mg<sup>2+</sup> is smaller than that of Ba<sup>2+</sup> ion.

22. **Assertion** : BaO reacts with HCl solution to produce BaCl<sub>2</sub> solution.

**Reason** : BaO is amphoteric oxide.

#### SECTION - VI

##### Integer Value Correct Type

23. Ammonia and hydrogen are evolved on heating calcium ammoniate. How many moles of ammonia are evolved when 1.5 moles of calcium hexaammoniate are heated?
24. Out of given hydroxides, find the number of hydroxide(s) which can form salt with CO<sub>2</sub>.  
NaOH, KOH, RbOH, CsOH, Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Sr(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub>
25. Total number of moles of water in 1 mole of epsom salt is

#### SOLUTIONS

##### STATES OF MATTER

1. (a):  $\because d = \frac{PM}{RT}$   
 $\therefore$  For the same gas at two different pressures and temperatures,  $\frac{d_1}{d_2} = \frac{P_1}{P_2} \times \frac{T_2}{T_1}$   
 $d_1 = 1.35 \text{ Kg m}^{-3}$ ,  $P_1 = 768 \text{ torr}$ ,  $T_1 = 303 \text{ K}$   
 $d_2 = ?$ ,  $P_2 = 760 \text{ torr}$ ,  $T_2 = 273 \text{ K}$  ( $P_2$  and  $T_2$  at STP)  
 $\therefore \frac{1.35}{d_2} = \frac{768}{760} \times \frac{273}{303} \Rightarrow d_2 = 1.48 \text{ kg m}^{-3}$
2. (b): Moles of gas initially present,  $n = \frac{PV}{RT}$   
 $= \frac{(3 \text{ atm})(5 \text{ L})}{(0.0821 \text{ L} \cdot \text{atm} / \text{mol} \cdot \text{K})(298 \text{ K})} = 0.613 \text{ mol}$   
 Mass of gas initially present  
 $= (0.613 \text{ mol}) \times \left( \frac{171 \text{ g}}{\text{mol}} \right) = 105 \text{ g}$   
 The remaining quantity of the gas =  $105 - 76 = 29 \text{ g}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Number of moles of remaining gas (n)} \\ = (29 \text{ g}) \times \left( \frac{1 \text{ mol}}{171 \text{ g}} \right) = 0.17 \text{ mol} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Pressure of remaining gas, (P)} &= \frac{nRT}{V} \\ &= \frac{(0.17 \text{ mol}) \times (0.0821 \text{ L} \cdot \text{atm} / \text{mol} \cdot \text{K}) \times (298 \text{ K})}{(5 \text{ L})} \\ &= 0.83 \text{ atm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. (c): \frac{r_{\text{N}_2}}{r_{\text{SO}_2}} &= \sqrt{\frac{T_{\text{N}_2} M_{\text{SO}_2}}{T_{\text{SO}_2} M_{\text{N}_2}}} \\ \frac{r_{\text{N}_2}}{r_{\text{SO}_2}} &= \frac{1.625}{1} = \sqrt{\frac{T_{\text{N}_2} \times 64}{323 \times 28}} \\ \therefore T_{\text{N}_2} &= \frac{(1.625)^2 \times 323 \times 28}{64} = 373 \text{ K} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. (a): \text{The mean free path } \lambda &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2} \pi \sigma^2 N} \\ \text{or } \lambda &\propto \frac{1}{\sigma^2} \quad [\sigma \text{ is molecular diameter}] \end{aligned}$$

Thus, the path is largest for smallest  $\sigma$ . Here  $\sigma$  is smallest for  $H_2$ .

5. (c): Root mean square velocity  $= \left( \frac{3RT}{M} \right)^{1/2}$

Average velocity  $= \left( \frac{8RT}{\pi M} \right)^{1/2}$

Now, average velocity = root mean square velocity

$$\left( \frac{8RT}{\pi M} \right)^{1/2} = \left( \frac{3R \times 300}{M} \right)^{1/2}$$

$$\therefore T = \frac{900 \times 22}{7 \times 8} = 353.57 \text{ K}$$

$$= 353.57 - 273 = 80.57^\circ \text{C}$$

6. (d)

7. (c): Let the number of moles of dihydrogen and dioxygen be 1 and 4.

Mole fraction of  $O_2 = \frac{4}{5}$

Partial pressure of dioxygen  
 $= \text{Mole fraction} \times \text{Total pressure}$   
 $= \frac{4}{5} \times 1 = 0.8 \text{ atm}$   
 $= 0.8 \times 10^5 \text{ N m}^{-2} = 8 \times 10^4 \text{ N m}^{-2}$

8. (b):  $\because Z < 1 \Rightarrow \frac{PV}{nRT} < 1$

Thus,  $V_m < 22.4 \text{ L}$

9. (d): Velocity  $\propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{M}}$ , but from this relation we cannot predict molecular mass of molecules in  $C_1 > C_2$  or curves  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  are for same gas i.e.,  $CO_2$  at two different temperatures.

10. (d)

11. (a,c)

12. (a,b): Charles' law,  $V \propto T$

13. (b,d):  $PV = nRT$

$$\log V = \log T + \log \frac{nR}{P}$$

Slope  $= \tan \theta = \tan 45^\circ = 1$

$$\text{Intercept} = \log \frac{nR}{P} = \log \left[ \frac{2 \times 0.0821}{0.0821} \right] = 0.3010$$

14. (b):  $\frac{r_{O_2}}{r_{He}} = \frac{2}{6} \sqrt{\frac{4}{32}} = 0.118$

Let rate of effusion of  $O_2$  be  $x$  moles and rate of effusion of  $He = y$  moles.

Then,  $\frac{x}{y} = 0.118$

$x = 0.118 y$  or  $y = 8.474 x$

Total moles in container  $A = x + y$   
 $= x + 8.474x = 9.474x$

Now, mole fraction of  $O_2$  effusing out

$$= \frac{x}{9.474x} = 0.105$$

15. (c): Average molecular mass of mixture in container  $A = M_{\text{mix}} = x_{O_2} M_{O_2} + x_{He} M_{He}$

$$= 0.105 \times 32 + 0.895 \times 4 = 6.94$$

$$\frac{r_{N_2}}{r_{\text{mix}}} = \sqrt{\frac{M_{\text{mix}}}{M_{N_2}}} = \sqrt{\frac{6.94}{28}} = 0.497$$

16. (c): The unit of  $a$  is the same as that of the expression  $pTV_m^2$ , i.e.,  $\text{Pa m}^6 \text{ K mol}^{-2}$ .

17. (c)

18. (a)

19. (a)

20. (b)

21. (a)

22. (c): Speed distribution curve broadens at higher temperature because number of molecules moving at higher speed increases. At a particular temperature, the individual speed of molecules keeps changing but the distribution of speeds remains the same.

23. (4): Using equation,  $PV = \frac{w}{M} RT$  or  $P = \frac{d}{M} RT$

For gas A,  $P_A = \frac{3}{M_A} \times R \times T$

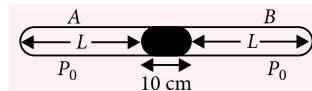
For gas B,  $P_B = \frac{1.5}{M_B} \times R \times T$

$$\therefore \frac{P_A}{P_B} = \frac{2 \times M_B}{M_A} = \frac{2 \times 2 \times M_A}{M_A} = 4$$

24. (3): Let initially the length of air column on each side be  $L$  cm, then

$$2L + 10 = 100 \text{ cm}$$

$$\therefore L = 45 \text{ cm}$$



If the tube is held vertically, let the Hg column be displaced downwards by  $y$  cm to attain the same pressure above and below the column of Hg. Then,

$$P_B + 10 = P_A \quad \dots (1)$$

Pressures are in terms of length of Hg.

**For end A:** Since mole remains same on two sides.

$$\frac{P_0 \times L \times a}{RT} = \frac{P_A \times (L - y) \times a}{RT} \quad \dots (2)$$

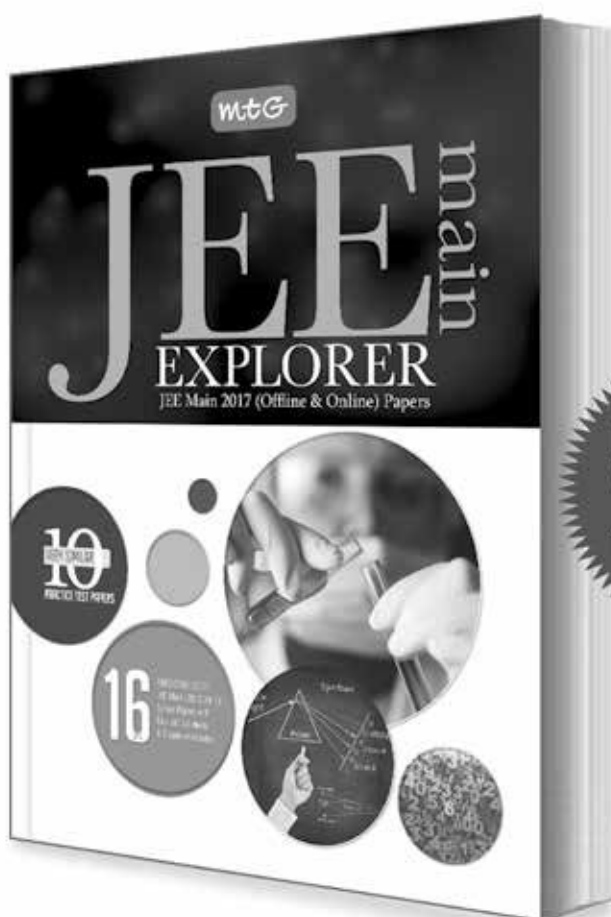
$$\therefore P_A = \frac{LP_0}{(L - y)} \quad \dots (3)$$

**For end B:**

$$\therefore \frac{P_0 \times L \times a}{RT} = \frac{P_B \times (L + y) \times a}{RT} \quad \dots (4)$$



# What is JEE (MAIN) like?



Includes 10  
Very Similar  
Practice  
Test Papers!

Rs 375  
692 pages

**Thinking about competing in the JEE?** Unsure of what it's like? Get a first-hand feel with MTG's JEE Main Explorer. With solved papers from the past 16 years, glance through the changing pattern of examination. Or attempt the papers to check your chances of success. Either way, at Rs 375, isn't this a steal for JEE aspirants like you? So what are you waiting for? **Order MTG's JEE Main Explorer today.**



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet  
Application to read  
QR codes required

Available at all leading book shops throughout the country. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

$$\therefore P_B = \frac{LP_0}{(L+y)} \quad \dots(5)$$

By Eqs. (1), (3) and (5),

$$\left[ \frac{LP_0}{L+y} \right] + 10 = \frac{LP_0}{(L-y)}$$

Putting  $L = 45$  cm and  $P_0 = 76$  cm and on solving, we get

$$y = 2.9478 \approx 3 \text{ cm}$$

**25. (4):** Given,  $T_1 = 400$  K,  $T_2 = 60$  K

Molecular weight of X,  $M_1 = 40$

Let molecular weight of Y be  $M_2$

$$v_{rms}(X) = \sqrt{\frac{3RT_1}{M_1}}, v_{mp}(Y) = \sqrt{\frac{2RT_2}{M_2}}$$

Given,  $v_{rms}(X) = v_{mp}(Y)$

$$\therefore \sqrt{\frac{3R \times 400}{40}} = \sqrt{\frac{2R \times 60}{M_2}}$$

$$30 = \frac{120}{M_2} \Rightarrow M_2 = 4$$

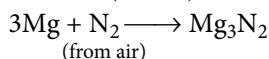
## THE s-BLOCK ELEMENTS

**1. (c):** Hydration energy of NaCl =  $-389.4 - 382.3$   
 $= -771.7$  kJ

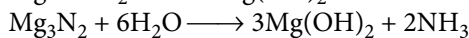
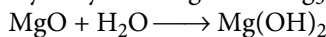
$$\Delta H_{\text{solution}} = \text{Hydration energy} - \text{Lattice energy}$$

$$= -771.7 - (-776) = +4.3 \text{ kJ/mol}$$

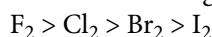
**2. (b):**  $2\text{Mg} + \text{O}_2 \longrightarrow 2\text{MgO}$   
 (from air)



Hydrolysis of MgO and  $\text{Mg}_3\text{N}_2$  with water :



**3. (a):** Order of oxidising strength of halogens :



**4. (b)**

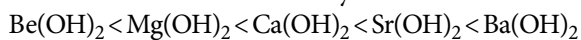
**5. (b):** The melting point decreases down the group as lattice energy decreases with increase in atomic number. However, LiCl has covalent character due to very small size of  $\text{Li}^+$  ion. Hence, melting point of NaCl is highest amongst the alkali metal chlorides.

**6. (b):**  $\text{CaCO}_3$  is insoluble in water.

Solubility of bicarbonates of group 1 increases down the group.

**7. (c)**

**8. (a):** Order of thermal stability and solubility in water of alkaline earth metal hydrides :

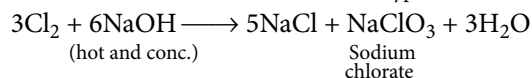


**9. (d):** Among alkaline earth metal sulphates, lattice enthalpy remains almost constant but hydration enthalpy decreases down the group. Thus,  $\text{BeSO}_4$  has highest solubility in water.

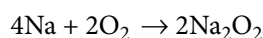
**10. (a):** The ionic radii of alkali metal ions are larger than those of the corresponding alkaline earth

metal ions. Also, ionic radii increase down the group. Therefore, the ionic radii decrease in the order :  $\text{Na}^+ > \text{Li}^+ > \text{Mg}^{2+} > \text{Be}^{2+}$

**11. (a,c):**  $\text{Cl}_2 + 2\text{NaOH} \longrightarrow \text{NaCl} + \text{NaClO} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 (Cold and dilute) Sodium hypochlorite



**12. (a,b):**  $4\text{Na} + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{Na}_2\text{O}$

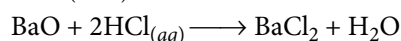


**13. (a,c) 14. (a) 15. (d) 16. (b)**

**17. (c):**  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-} + \text{SO}_{2(g)} \longrightarrow \text{Cr}_{(aq)}^{3+} + \text{SO}_{4(aq)}^{2-}$   
 (in acidic solution)

**18. (c) 19. (a) 20. (c) 21. (b)**

**22. (c):**  $\text{BaO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \longrightarrow \text{Ba(OH)}_2$   
 (Basic)



**23. (8):**  $3[\text{Ca(NH}_3)_6]^{2+} \longrightarrow \text{Ca}_3\text{N}_2 + 16\text{NH}_3 + 3\text{H}_2$   
 3 moles 16 moles  
 1.5 moles 8 moles

**24. (7):** All hydroxides are alkaline, hence they can form salt with acidic gas,  $\text{CO}_2$ .

**25. (7):** Epsom salt :  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$



### MPP-6 CLASS XII

### ANSWER

### KEY

- |                  |                    |                    |                |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>1.</b> (a)    | <b>2.</b> (d)      | <b>3.</b> (d)      | <b>4.</b> (d)  | <b>5.</b> (c)      |
| <b>6.</b> (b)    | <b>7.</b> (b)      | <b>8.</b> (d)      | <b>9.</b> (c)  | <b>10.</b> (c)     |
| <b>11.</b> (a)   | <b>12.</b> (b)     | <b>13.</b> (d)     | <b>14.</b> (d) | <b>15.</b> (a)     |
| <b>16.</b> (b)   | <b>17.</b> (d)     | <b>18.</b> (b)     | <b>19.</b> (c) | <b>20.</b> (a,b,c) |
| <b>21.</b> (b,d) | <b>22.</b> (b,c,d) | <b>23.</b> (a,b,c) | <b>24.</b> (4) | <b>25.</b> (5)     |
| <b>26.</b> (6)   | <b>27.</b> (c)     | <b>28.</b> (c)     | <b>29.</b> (a) | <b>30.</b> (a)     |





YOUR WAY **CBSE XI**



Series 4

**CHAPTERWISE PRACTICE PAPER : EQUILIBRIUM | REDOX REACTIONS**

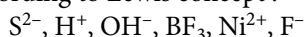
Time Allowed : 3 hours

Maximum Marks : 70

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

- (i) All questions are compulsory.
- (ii) Q. no. 1 to 5 are very short answer questions and carry 1 mark each.
- (iii) Q. no. 6 to 10 are short answer questions and carry 2 marks each.
- (iv) Q. no. 11 to 22 are also short answer questions and carry 3 marks each.
- (v) Q. no. 23 is a value based question and carries 4 marks.
- (vi) Q. no. 24 to 26 are long answer questions and carry 5 marks each.
- (vii) Use log tables if necessary, use of calculators is not allowed.

1. Classify the following species into acids and bases according to Lewis concept :



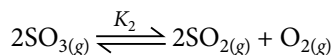
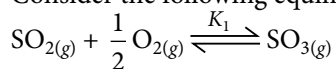
2. Write down the conjugate base of  $[Al(H_2O)_6]^{3+}$ .

3. At what concentration of  $M^+_{(aq)}$  will its electrode potential become equal to its standard electrode potential?

4. Calculate the oxidation number of nitrogen in nitrous acid and nitric acid.

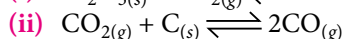
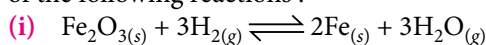
5. Define solubility product.

6. Consider the following equilibrium :



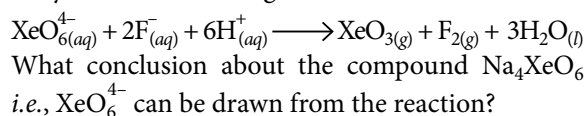
What is the relation between  $K_1$  and  $K_2$ ?

7. Calculate the oxidation number of sulphur in  $S_2O_8^{2-}$  ion and  $S_4O_6^{2-}$  ion.
8. Write equilibrium expression ( $K_p$  and  $K_c$ ) for each of the following reactions :



9. 16.4 mL volume of 0.14 M  $KMnO_4$  solution is required to oxidise 20.0 mL of  $FeSO_4$  solution in acidic medium. What is the concentration of  $FeSO_4$  solution?

10. Why does the following reaction occur?



**OR**

Nitric acid is an oxidising agent and reacts with  $PbO$  but it does not react with  $PbO_2$ . Explain, why?

11. Determine the solubilities of silver chromate, ferric hydroxide and lead chloride at 298 K from their solubility product constants given below. Determine also the molarities of individual ions.

Salt	$K_{sp}$ value
Silver chromate	$1.1 \times 10^{-12}$
Ferric hydroxide	$1.0 \times 10^{-38}$
Lead chloride	$1.6 \times 10^{-5}$

12. The ionisation constant of phenol is  $1.0 \times 10^{-10}$ . What is the concentration of phenolate ion in 0.05 M

solution of phenol? What will be its degree of ionisation if the solution is 0.01 M in sodium phenolate?

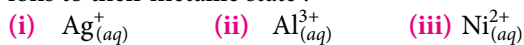
13. Depict the galvanic cell in which the reaction,  $\text{Zn}_{(s)} + 2\text{Ag}^+_{(aq)} \longrightarrow \text{Zn}^{2+}_{(aq)} + 2\text{Ag}_{(s)}$ , takes place and answer the following :
- which of the electrode is negatively charged?
  - the direction of the current in the cell, and
  - individual reaction at each electrode.
14. At 473 K, equilibrium constant,  $K_c$  for the decomposition of phosphorus pentachloride,  $\text{PCl}_5$  is  $8.3 \times 10^{-3}$ . If the decomposition is depicted as,  $\text{PCl}_{5(g)} \rightleftharpoons \text{PCl}_{3(g)} + \text{Cl}_{2(g)}$ ;  $\Delta_r H^\circ = 124.0 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ , then
- write an expression for  $K_c$  for the reaction.
  - what is the value of  $K_c$  for the reverse reaction at the same temperature?
  - what would be the effect on  $K_c$  if more  $\text{PCl}_5$  is added?
15. At 46 °C,  $K_p$  for the reaction;  $3 \text{ N}_2\text{O}_{4(g)} \rightleftharpoons 2\text{NO}_{2(g)}$  is 0.66 atm. Compute the per cent dissociation of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$  at 46 °C and at total pressure 380 torr. What are the partial pressures of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_2$  at equilibrium?
16. For the formation of ammonia, the equilibrium constant data at 673 K and 773 K are  $1.64 \times 10^{-4}$  and  $1.44 \times 10^{-5}$  respectively. Calculate the heat of reaction ( $R = 8.314 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ ).

OR

Calculate the hydronium ion concentration of solution containing 0.200 mol of  $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$  in 1.00 L of solution. What is the per cent ionisation of the acid? ( $K_a = 1.80 \times 10^{-5}$ )

17. Classify the following redox reactions with reason :
- $2\text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_{2(s)} \longrightarrow 2\text{PbO}_{(s)} + 4\text{NO}_{2(g)} + \text{O}_{2(g)}$
  - $\text{NaH}_{(s)} + \text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)} \longrightarrow \text{NaOH}_{(aq)} + \text{H}_{2(g)}$
  - $2\text{NO}_{2(g)} + 2\text{OH}^-_{(aq)} \longrightarrow \text{NO}^-_{2(aq)} + \text{NO}^-_{3(aq)} + \text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)}$
18. Answer the following :
- Will the pH of water be same at 4°C and 25°C? Explain.
  - The concentration of hydrogen ions in a sample of soft drink is  $3.8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ M}$ . What is its pH?
19. The ionisation constant of benzoic acid is  $6.46 \times 10^{-5}$  and  $K_{sp}$  for silver benzoate is  $2.5 \times 10^{-13}$ . How many times is silver benzoate more soluble in a buffer of pH 3.19 compared to its solubility in pure water?

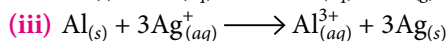
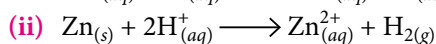
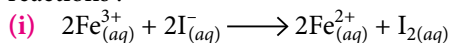
20. With the help of standard electrode potentials, select the reducing agent that can reduce the following ions to their metallic state :



21. Answer the following :

- What is the oxidation state of copper in  $\text{YBa}_2\text{Cu}_3\text{O}_7$ , which shows superconductivity? (Assume that the rare earth element yttrium is in its usual +3 oxidation state).
- Liquid ammonia ionises to a slight extent. At  $-50^\circ\text{C}$ , its ionic product is  $K_{\text{NH}_3} = [\text{NH}_4^+][\text{NH}_2^-] = 10^{-30}$ . How many amide ions,  $\text{NH}_2^-$ , are present per  $\text{mm}^3$  of pure liquid ammonia?

22. Write the half-reactions for the following redox reactions :

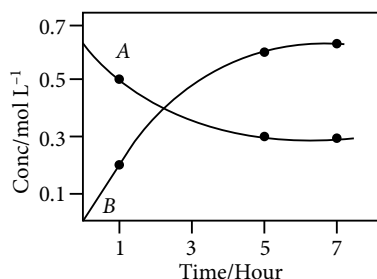


23. Acids find wide applications in different industries like fertilizer, textile, leather industry, etc. At home, their use for cleaning toilets is very common. However, in recent times, bad elements are misusing these acids. For example, incidents of acid throwing on face, thereby causing burns on the face, are being often reported. Balloons filled with acids are thrown on the passers-by on holi. A mixture of acids is used by the miscreants to cheat women in the name of cleaning their gold jewellery.

- Which two acids are mixed to dissolve gold and in what ratio? What is the mixture called?
  - Name the reaction when acid is treated with base along with example.
  - Calculate the pH of vinegar with hydrogen ion concentration  $1.738 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M}$ .
  - What values are expressed in the above paragraph?
24. (i) What will be the effect on equilibrium for the given reaction;
- $$2\text{N}_2\text{O}_{(g)} + \text{O}_{2(g)} \rightleftharpoons 4\text{NO}_{(g)}; \Delta H > 0$$
- when volume of vessel increases?
  - temperature decreases?
- (ii) Calculate the pH of the following solutions :
- 2 g of  $\text{TlOH}$  dissolved in water to give 2 L of solution.
  - 0.3 g of  $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$  dissolved in water to give 500 mL of solution.
  - 0.3 g of  $\text{NaOH}$  dissolved in water to give 200 mL of solution.

OR

- (i) The progress of the reaction,  $A \rightleftharpoons nB$ , with time is represented in the given figure.



On the basis of above graph, determine :

- (a) the value of  $n$
  - (b) the equilibrium constant,  $K$ .
- (ii) (a) Ammonium chloride is acidic in liquid ammonia solvent. Explain, why?
- (b) Why does solubility of  $\text{CO}_2$  decrease with rise in temperature?
25. Identify the substance oxidised, reduced, oxidising agent and reducing agent for each of the following reactions :
- (i)  $2\text{AgBr}_{(s)} + \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_{2(aq)} \longrightarrow 2\text{Ag}_{(s)} + 2\text{HBr}_{(aq)} + \text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{O}_{2(aq)}$
  - (ii)  $\text{HCHO}_{(l)} + 2[\text{Ag}(\text{NH}_3)_2]_{(aq)}^+ + 3\text{OH}^-_{(aq)} \longrightarrow 2\text{Ag}_{(s)} + \text{HCOO}^-_{(aq)} + 4\text{NH}_3_{(aq)} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)}$
  - (iii)  $\text{HCHO}_{(l)} + 2\text{Cu}^{2+}_{(aq)} + 5\text{OH}^-_{(aq)} \longrightarrow \text{Cu}_2\text{O}_{(s)} + \text{HCOO}^-_{(aq)} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)}$
  - (iv)  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_{4(l)} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}_{2(l)} \longrightarrow \text{N}_{2(g)} + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)}$
  - (v)  $\text{Pb}_{(s)} + \text{PbO}_{2(s)} + 2\text{H}_2\text{SO}_{4(aq)} \longrightarrow 2\text{PbSO}_{4(s)} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}_{(l)}$

OR

Starting with the correctly balanced half-reactions, write the overall ionic reaction for the following changes :

- (i) Chloride ion is oxidised to  $\text{Cl}_2$  by  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  in acidic solution.
  - (ii) Nitrous acid ( $\text{HNO}_2$ ) reduces  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  in acidic solution.
  - (iii) Nitrous acid ( $\text{HNO}_2$ ) oxidises  $\text{I}^-$  to  $\text{I}_2$  in acidic solution.
  - (iv) Chlorate ion ( $\text{ClO}_3^-$ ) oxidises  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  to  $\text{MnO}_{2(s)}$  in acidic solution
  - (v) Chromite ion ( $\text{CrO}_3^-$ ) is oxidised by  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  in strongly basic solution.
- Also find out the change in the oxidation numbers of the atoms printed in bold letters.
26. (i) Write van't Hoff reaction isotherm. Using this equation deduce that if  $K > 1$ , the reaction proceeds more in the forward direction.

- (ii) A graph plotted between  $\log_{10} K_c$  and  $1/T$  is straight line with intercept 10 and slope equal to 0.5. Calculate

- (a) pre-exponential factor  $A$ .
- (b) heat of reaction at 298 K.
- (c) equilibrium constant at 298 K.
- (d) equilibrium constant at 800 K assuming  $\Delta H$  remains constant in between 298 K and 800 K.

OR

- (i) Consider the following reaction, which occurs at 300 K and at constant pressure,
- $$\text{P}_{(g)} + \text{Q}_{(g)} \rightleftharpoons \text{R}_{(g)} + 2\text{S}_{(g)}$$
- Under standard conditions, entropy change and internal energy change are  $100 \text{ cal K}^{-1}$  and  $-90.0 \text{ kcal}$ , respectively. Calculate equilibrium constant for the reaction.
- (ii) (a) What are the expression for equilibrium constant for heterogeneous and homogeneous equilibria? Explain with examples.
- (b) What is the effect of adding inert gas on equilibrium?

## SOLUTIONS

1. Lewis acids are  $\text{H}^+$ ,  $\text{BF}_3$ ,  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  whereas Lewis bases are  $\text{S}^{2-}$ ,  $\text{OH}^-$ ,  $\text{F}^-$ .
2. 
$$[\text{Al}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6]^{3+} \xrightleftharpoons{\text{H}_2\text{O}} [\text{Al}(\text{OH})(\text{H}_2\text{O})_5]^{2+} + \text{H}_3\text{O}^+$$
  
Acid Conjugate base
3. When the concentration of metal ion is 1 molar i.e., 1 mol/L, its electrode potential is measured as standard electrode potential.
4. Nitrous acid i.e.,  $\text{HNO}_2$   
 $+1 + x - 2 \times 2 = 0$   
 $x = +3$   
 Nitric acid i.e.,  $\text{HNO}_3$   
 $+1 + x - 2 \times 3 = 0$   
 $x = +5$
5. It is the product of the molar concentrations of ions of an electrolyte where each concentration terms raised to the power of their coefficients in the balanced chemical equation in a saturated solution.
6. 
$$\text{SO}_{2(g)} + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_{2(g)} \xrightleftharpoons{K_1} \text{SO}_{3(g)} ; K_1 = \frac{[\text{SO}_3]}{[\text{SO}_2][\text{O}_2]^{1/2}}$$
  

$$2\text{SO}_{3(g)} \xrightleftharpoons{K_2} 2\text{SO}_{2(g)} + \text{O}_{2(g)} ; K_2 = \frac{[\text{SO}_2]^2[\text{O}_2]}{[\text{SO}_3]^2}$$
  

$$K_1 \times K_2 = \frac{[\text{SO}_3]}{[\text{SO}_2][\text{O}_2]^{1/2}} \times \frac{[\text{SO}_2]^2[\text{O}_2]}{[\text{SO}_3]^2}$$

$$K_1 \times K_2 = \frac{[\text{SO}_2][\text{O}_2]^{1/2}}{[\text{SO}_3]}$$

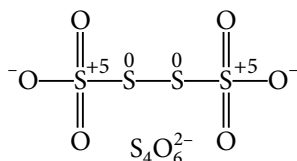
$$K_1 \times K_2 = \frac{1}{K_1} \Rightarrow K_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{K_2}}$$

7. In  $\text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-}$ , there is one peroxide bond ( $-\text{O}-\text{O}-$ ) therefore, two oxygen atoms having oxidation number  $-1$  (i.e.,  $\text{O}_2^{2-}$ ) and for the other six oxygen atoms, the oxidation number is  $-2$ .

$$\text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-} = 2x + (-2 \times 6) + (-1 \times 2) = -2$$

$$2x + 12 \Rightarrow x = +6$$

In  $\text{S}_4\text{O}_6^{2-}$ , two S-atoms have oxidation state  $+5$  while another two S-atoms have 0 oxidation state.



8. (i) Concentration of pure solids is taken as unity.  
 $[\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3(s)] = [\text{Fe}(s)] = 1$   
 The equilibrium constants,  $K_p$  and  $K_c$  are :

$$K_p = \frac{p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^3}{p_{\text{H}_2}^3} \text{ and } K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2\text{O}]^3}{[\text{H}_2]^3}$$

- (ii) Carbon is present in solid phase,  $[\text{C}(s)] = 1$   
 The equilibrium constants,  $K_p$  and  $K_c$  are :

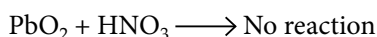
$$K_p = \frac{p_{\text{CO}}^2}{p_{\text{CO}_2}} \text{ and } K_c = \frac{[\text{CO}]^2}{[\text{CO}_2]}$$

9.  $\text{MnO}_4^- + 5\text{Fe}^{2+} + 8\text{H}^+ \longrightarrow \text{Mn}^{2+} + 5\text{Fe}^{3+} + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $n_1M_1V_1 = n_2M_2V_2 \Rightarrow 5 \times 0.14 \times 16.4 = 1 \times 20.0 \times M_2$   
 $\therefore M_2 = \frac{0.14 \times 16.4 \times 5}{20.0} = 0.574 \text{ M}$

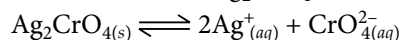
10.  $\text{XeO}_6^{4-}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{F}^-(\text{aq}) + 6\text{H}^+(\text{aq}) \rightarrow \text{XeO}_3(\text{g}) + \text{F}_2(\text{g}) + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{l})$   
 In this reaction, oxidation number of Xe decreases from  $+8$  (in  $\text{XeO}_6^{4-}$ ) to  $+6$  (in  $\text{XeO}_3$ ) while that of F increases from  $-1$  (in  $\text{F}^-$ ) to  $0$  (in  $\text{F}_2$ ). Therefore,  $\text{XeO}_6^{4-}$  is reduced while  $\text{F}^-$  is oxidised. From this reaction, it is concluded that  $\text{Na}_4\text{XeO}_6$  is a stronger oxidising agent than  $\text{F}_2$ .

OR

Nitric acid is an oxidising agent and reacts with  $\text{PbO}$  to give a simple acid-base reaction without any change in oxidation state. In  $\text{PbO}_2$ , Pb is in  $+4$  oxidation state and cannot be oxidised further, hence no reaction takes place between  $\text{PbO}_2$  and  $\text{HNO}_3$ .  
 $2\text{PbO} + 4\text{HNO}_3 \rightarrow 2\text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (Acid-base reaction)



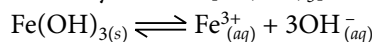
11. Silver chromate, ( $\text{Ag}_2\text{CrO}_4$ )



$$K_{sp} = 4S^3 = 1.1 \times 10^{-12} \Rightarrow S = 6.50 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$$

$$\therefore [\text{Ag}^+] = 2 \times 6.50 \times 10^{-5} = 1.30 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M} \text{ and } [\text{CrO}_4^{2-}] = 6.50 \times 10^{-5} \text{ M}$$

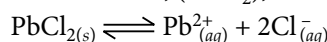
Ferric hydroxide,  $[\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3]$ ;



$$K_{sp} = 27S^4 = 1.0 \times 10^{-38} \Rightarrow S = 1.38 \times 10^{-10} \text{ M}$$

$$[\text{Fe}^{3+}] = 1.38 \times 10^{-10} \text{ M} \text{ and } [\text{OH}^-] = 3 \times 1.38 \times 10^{-10} = 4.14 \times 10^{-10} \text{ M}$$

Lead chloride, ( $\text{PbCl}_2$ );



$$K_{sp} = 4S^3 = 1.6 \times 10^{-5} \Rightarrow S = 1.59 \times 10^{-2} \text{ M}$$

$$[\text{Pb}^{2+}] = 1.59 \times 10^{-2} \text{ M} \text{ and } [\text{Cl}^-] = 2 \times 1.59 \times 10^{-2} = 3.18 \times 10^{-2} \text{ M}$$

12.  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{OH} \rightleftharpoons \text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}^- + \text{H}^+$

$$\text{Initial concentration: } 0.05 \text{ M} \quad 0 \quad 0$$

$$\text{After dissociation: } 0.05 - x \quad x \quad x$$

$$\therefore K_a = \frac{x \times x}{0.05 - x} = 1.0 \times 10^{-10} \text{ (Given)}$$

$$\frac{x^2}{0.05} = 1.0 \times 10^{-10} \quad [\because 0.05 - x \approx 0.05]$$

$$x^2 = 5 \times 10^{-12} \Rightarrow x = 2.23 \times 10^{-6} \text{ M}$$

In presence of  $0.01 \text{ M } \text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{ONa}$ , suppose  $y$  is the amount of phenol dissociated, then at equilibrium

$$[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{OH}] = 0.05 - y \approx 0.05 \text{ M}$$

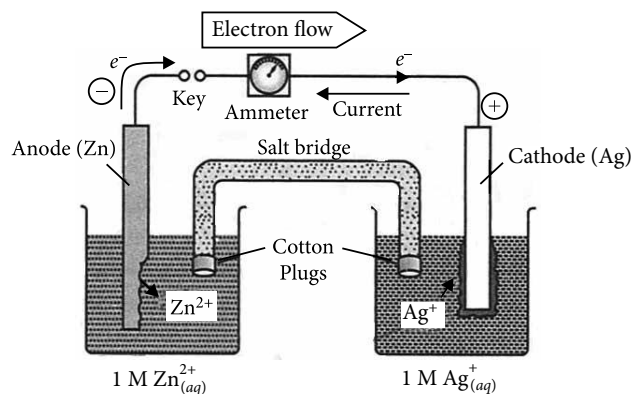
$$[\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}^-] = 0.01 + y \approx 0.01 \text{ M}, [\text{H}^+] = y \text{ M}$$

$$\therefore K_a = \frac{(0.01)(y)}{0.05} = 1.0 \times 10^{-10} \text{ (Given)}$$

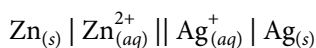
$$y = 5 \times 10^{-10} \text{ M}$$

$$\therefore \alpha = \frac{y}{C} = \frac{5 \times 10^{-10}}{0.05} = 1 \times 10^{-8}$$

- 13.







(i) Zinc electrode (anode).

(ii) Current will flow from silver to zinc in the external circuit.

(iii) At anode ;  $\text{Zn}_{(s)} \longrightarrow \text{Zn}_{(aq)}^{2+} + 2e^{-}$

At cathode ;  $\text{Ag}_{(aq)}^{+} + e^{-} \longrightarrow \text{Ag}_{(s)}$

$$14. (i) K_c = \frac{[\text{PCl}_3][\text{Cl}_2]}{[\text{PCl}_5]}$$

$$(ii) K_c (\text{reverse reaction}) = \frac{1}{K_c (\text{forward reaction})} \\ = \frac{1}{8.3 \times 10^{-3}} \approx 120.5$$

(iii) When more  $\text{PCl}_5$  is added to the reaction mixture, the concentrations of  $\text{PCl}_3$  and  $\text{Cl}_2$  will increase in such a way that the value of  $K_c$  remains unchanged.

$$15. K_p = \frac{p_{(\text{NO}_2)}^2}{p_{(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)}} = 0.66$$

$$p_{(\text{NO}_2)} + p_{(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)} = 380 \text{ torr} = 0.500 \text{ atm}$$

$$\frac{p_{(\text{NO}_2)}^2}{0.500 - p_{(\text{NO}_2)}} = 0.66$$

$$p_{(\text{NO}_2)}^2 + 0.66 p_{(\text{NO}_2)} - 0.33 = 0$$

$$p_{(\text{NO}_2)} = 0.332 \text{ atm and } p_{(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)} = 0.168 \text{ atm}$$

Since each mol of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$  which dissociates produces 2 mol of  $\text{NO}_2$ , the per cent dissociation is given by

$$\frac{0.5 p_{(\text{NO}_2)}}{p_{\text{Total}}} = \frac{0.5 (0.332 \text{ atm})}{[0.5 (0.332) + 0.168] \text{ atm}} \times 100 = 50\%$$

$$16. K_{p_1} = 1.64 \times 10^{-4} ; T_1 = 673 \text{ K}$$

$$K_{p_2} = 1.44 \times 10^{-5} ; T_2 = 773 \text{ K}$$

Using van't Hoff equation,

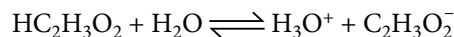
$$\log \left( \frac{K_{p_2}}{K_{p_1}} \right) = \frac{\Delta H}{2.303R} \left( \frac{T_2 - T_1}{T_2 T_1} \right)$$

$$\therefore \log \frac{1.44 \times 10^{-5}}{1.64 \times 10^{-4}} = \frac{\Delta H}{8.314 \times 2.303} \left( \frac{773 - 673}{773 \times 673} \right)$$

$$-1.0565 = \frac{\Delta H}{19.147} \left( \frac{100}{520229} \right)$$

$$\therefore \Delta H = \frac{-1.0565 \times 19.147 \times 520229}{100} \\ = -105236 \text{ J} = -105.236 \text{ kJ}$$

OR



$$K_a = \frac{[\text{H}_3\text{O}^{+}][\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2^{-}]}{[\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2]} = 1.80 \times 10^{-5}$$

At equilibrium, let  $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^{+}] = x$ , then  $[\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2^{-}] = x$  and  $[\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2] = 0.200 - x$

$$\frac{x^2}{0.200 - x} = 1.80 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$x^2 + (1.80 \times 10^{-5})x - (3.60 \times 10^{-6}) = 0$$

Application of the quadratic formula yields

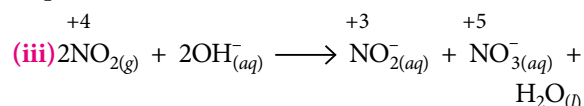
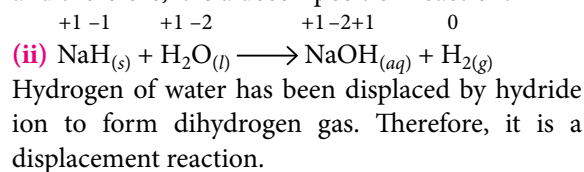
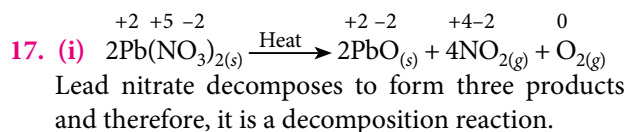
$$x = \frac{-1.80 \times 10^{-5} \pm \sqrt{(3.24 \times 10^{-10}) + (1.44 \times 10^{-5})}}{2}$$

$$= 1.89 \times 10^{-3} \text{ M} = [\text{H}_3\text{O}^{+}]$$

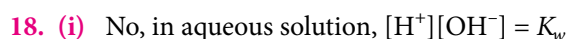
$$\% \text{ ionised} = \frac{[\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2^{-}]}{[\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2]_{\text{original}}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{1.89 \times 10^{-3}}{0.200} \times 100 = 0.945 \%$$

The acid is less than 1% ionized.



In this reaction, the +4 oxidation state of nitrogen (in  $\text{NO}_2$ ) decreases to +3 (in  $\text{NO}_2^{-}$ ) and increases to +5 (in  $\text{NO}_3^{-}$ ). Therefore, it is a disproportionation reaction.



For pure water,  $[\text{H}^{+}] = [\text{OH}^{-}]$

$$\text{So, } [\text{H}^{+}]^2 = K_w \text{ or } [\text{H}^{+}] = \sqrt{K_w}$$

The value of  $K_w$  increases with increase in temperature.

$$\text{So, } K_{w(25^\circ\text{C})} > K_{w(4^\circ\text{C})}$$

$$\Rightarrow [\text{H}^{+}]_{25^\circ\text{C}} > [\text{H}^{+}]_{4^\circ\text{C}}$$

$$\text{Now, we know that, } \text{pH} = -\log [\text{H}^{+}] = \log \frac{1}{[\text{H}^{+}]}$$

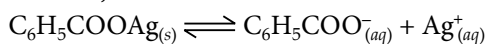
$$\text{Therefore, } \text{pH}_{(25^\circ\text{C})} < \text{pH}_{(4^\circ\text{C})}$$

(ii)  $[H^+] = 3.8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ M}$

$\text{pH} = -\log[H^+] = -\log(3.8 \times 10^{-3})$

$= 3 \log 10 - \log 3.8 = 3 - 0.5797 = 2.4203 \approx 2.42$

19. Suppose  $S$  is the molar solubility of silver benzoate in water, then



$K_{sp} = S^2 \therefore S = \sqrt{2.5 \times 10^{-13}} = 5.0 \times 10^{-7} \text{ M}$

If the solubility of salt of weak acid of ionisation constant  $K_a$  is  $S'$ , then  $K_{sp}$ ,  $K_a$  and  $S'$  are related to each other at  $\text{pH} = 3.19$ .

$\therefore [H^+] = 6.46 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M}$

$$K_{sp} = S'^2 \left[ \frac{K_a}{K_a + [H^+]} \right]$$

$$S' = \left\{ \frac{2.5 \times 10^{-13}}{\frac{6.46 \times 10^{-5}}{6.46 \times 10^{-5} + 6.46 \times 10^{-4}}} \right\}^{1/2}$$

$$S' = \left\{ \frac{2.5 \times 10^{-13} \times 7.106 \times 10^{-4}}{6.46 \times 10^{-5}} \right\}^{1/2}$$

$= (2.75 \times 10^{-12})^{1/2} = 1.658 \times 10^{-6} \text{ M}$

$\therefore \text{The ratio } \frac{S'}{S} = \frac{1.658 \times 10^{-6}}{5.0 \times 10^{-7}} = 3.32$

Silver benzoate is 3.32 times more soluble in buffer of  $\text{pH} 3.19$  than in pure water.

20. (i)  $E^\circ_{\text{Ag}^+/\text{Ag}} = +0.80 \text{ V}$

Any reductant having  $E^\circ$  value lower than  $+0.80 \text{ V}$ , will be able to reduce  $\text{Ag}^+$  to  $\text{Ag}$ . Some typical reductants which can reduce  $\text{Ag}^+$  to  $\text{Ag}$  are  $\text{Zn}$ ,  $\text{Cu}$ ,  $\text{Mg}$ ,  $\text{Na}$ , etc.

(ii)  $E^\circ_{\text{Al}^{3+}/\text{Al}} = -1.66 \text{ V}$

Any reductant having  $E^\circ$  value lower than  $-1.66 \text{ V}$ , will be able to reduce  $\text{Al}^{3+}$  to  $\text{Al}$ . Some typical reductants are  $\text{Mg}$ ,  $\text{Na}$ ,  $\text{Ca}$ , etc.

(iii)  $E^\circ_{\text{Ni}^{2+}/\text{Ni}} = -0.25 \text{ V}$

Any reductant having  $E^\circ$  value lower than  $-0.25 \text{ V}$ , will be able to reduce  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  to  $\text{Ni}$ . Some typical reductants are  $\text{Zn}$ ,  $\text{Al}$ ,  $\text{Mg}$ ,  $\text{Na}$ , etc.

21. (i) Let the oxidation state of copper is  $x$ , then

$$1 \times (+3) + 2 \times (+2) + 3x + 7 \times (-2) = 0$$

$$3 + 4 + 3x - 14 = 0$$

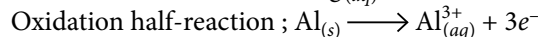
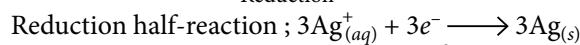
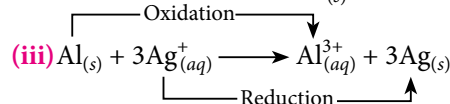
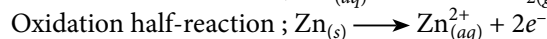
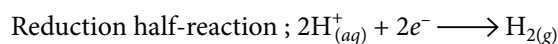
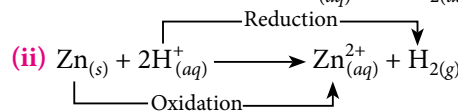
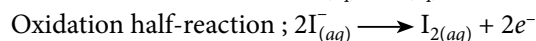
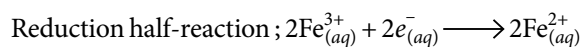
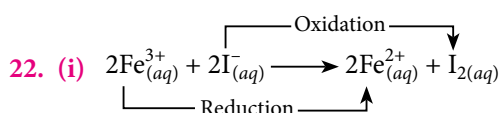
$$3x = 7; x = 7/3$$

(ii)  $2\text{NH}_3 \rightleftharpoons \text{NH}_4^+ + \text{NH}_2^-$

$K = x^2 = 10^{-30}$  thus,  $x = 10^{-15} \text{ M} = [\text{NH}_2^-]$

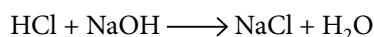
$$\left( \frac{10^{-15} \text{ mol}}{\text{L}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ L}}{10^6 \text{ mm}^3} \right) \left( \frac{6 \times 10^{23} \text{ ions}}{\text{mol}} \right)$$

$= 600 \text{ ions/mm}^3$



23. (i) Concentrated hydrochloric acid and concentrated nitric acid are mixed in the ratio of 1 : 3 by volume. The mixture is called 'aqua regia'.

(ii) Neutralization reaction :



(iii)  $\text{pH} = -\log[H^+]$

$= -\log[1.738 \times 10^{-4}] = 3.76$

(iv) (a) The acid should not be easily or readily available in the market. In fact, a law has been enforced that sale of acid can be done only after showing one's identification proof.

(b) You should not give your gold jewellery for cleaning to the unknown people visiting your home.

(c) As good citizens, we should not use acid balloons on holi.

24. (i) (a) When volume of vessel increases, pressure will decrease. As the forward reaction is accompanied by increase in number of moles, the decrease in the pressure will favour forward reaction (according to Le Chatelier principle).

(b) As  $\Delta H$  is +ve, the reaction is endothermic, decrease of temperature will favour the direction in which heat is released i.e., backward direction.

(ii) (a) Concentration of  $\text{TlOH}$  in solution

$$= \frac{2 \text{ g} / 221.4 \text{ g mol}^{-1}}{2 \text{ L}} = 0.0045 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$

Assuming complete ionisation of  $\text{TlOH}$ ,

$[\text{OH}^-] = 0.0045 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$

So,  $[\text{H}^+] = K_w / [\text{OH}^-] = (1 \times 10^{-14} / 0.0045) \text{ mol L}^{-1}$

$= 2.22 \times 10^{-12}$

$\text{pH} = -\log [\text{H}^+] = -\log(2.22 \times 10^{-12}) = 11.65$

$$[\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_{2(aq)}] = \frac{\frac{0.3 \text{ g}}{74 \text{ g/mol}}}{0.5 \text{ L}} = 8.1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol/L}$$
$$[\text{OH}^-] = 2 \times [\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_{2(aq)}] = 2 \times 8.1 \times 10^{-3} \\ = 0.0162 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$
$$\text{pH} = -\log [\text{H}^+] = -\log(6.173 \times 10^{-13}) = 12.21$$
$$= \frac{(0.3 \text{ g} / 40 \text{ g mol}^{-1}) \times 1000 \text{ mL/L}}{200 \text{ mL}}$$
$$= 0.0375 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$
$$\begin{aligned} [\text{H}^+] &= K_w/[\text{OH}^-] = (1 \times 10^{-14}/0.0375) \text{ mol L}^{-1} \\ &= 2.67 \times 10^{-13} \text{ mol L}^{-1} \end{aligned}$$

OR

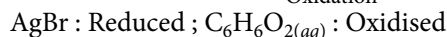
$$\Delta[A] = (0.3 - 0.5) \text{ mol L}^{-1} = -0.2 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$

The amount of  $B$  formed is double the amount of  $A$  consumed. So, in the equation,  $A \rightleftharpoons nB$ ,  
At equilibrium,  $n$  is 2.

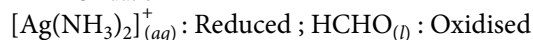
$$K_{eq} = \frac{[B]^2}{[A]} = \frac{(0.6 \text{ mol L}^{-1})^2}{0.3 \text{ mol L}^{-1}} = 1.2 \text{ mol L}^{-1}$$
$$2\text{NH}_3 \rightleftharpoons \text{NH}_4^+ + \text{NH}_2^-$$

According to the solvent system concept of acid and base, the strongest acid and base that can exist in a self-ionising solvent are the characteristic cation and anion respectively. Thus, in liquid ammonia the strongest acid is  $\text{NH}_4^+$  and the strongest base is  $\text{NH}_2^-$ . Thus, all ammonium salts act as acids and amides act as bases in liquid  $\text{NH}_3$ .

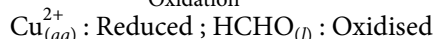
The process occurs with decrease in randomness. Since this reaction is feasible, it must be exothermic in the forward direction. Therefore, the increase of temperature pushes the reaction in the backward direction, thereby decreasing the solubility.



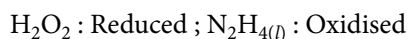
(ii)


$$[\text{Ag}(\text{NH}_3)_2]_{(aq)}^+ : \text{Oxidising agent ;}$$

HCHO<sub>(l)</sub> : Reducing agent

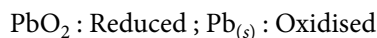


$\text{Cu}^{2+}_{(aq)}$ : Oxidising agent;  $\text{HCHO}_{(l)}$ : Reducing agent



$\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  : Oxidising agent ;  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_{4(l)}$  : Reducing agent

(v)



$\text{PbO}_{2(s)}$  : Oxidising agent ;  $\text{Pb}_{(s)}$  : Reducing agent

OR

(i) Chloride ion is oxidised to  $\text{Cl}_2$  by  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  in acidic solution. The two half-reactions are,  
Oxidation half-reaction :

$$[2\text{Cl}^- \longrightarrow \text{Cl}_2 + 2e^-] \times 5$$

Reduction half-reaction :

$$[\text{MnO}_4^- + 8\text{H}^+ + 5e^- \longrightarrow \text{Mn}^{2+} + 4\text{H}_2\text{O}] \times 2$$

Net ionic reaction :

$$2\text{MnO}_4^- + 10\text{Cl}^- + 16\text{H}^+ \longrightarrow 5\text{Cl}_2 + 2\text{Mn}^{2+} + 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$$

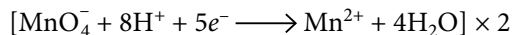
Here, the oxidation number of Mn changes from +7 (in  $\text{MnO}_4^-$ ) to +2 (in  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$ ).

- (ii) Nitrous acid ( $\text{HNO}_2$ ) reduces  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  in acidic solution. The two half-reactions are,

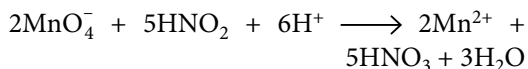
Oxidation half-reactions :



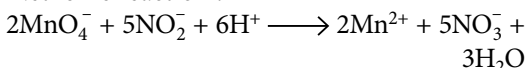
Reduction half-reaction :



Net reaction :



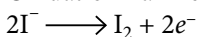
Net ionic reaction :



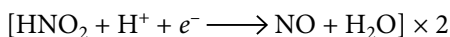
Here, the oxidation number of N changes from +3 (in  $\text{HNO}_2$ ) to +5 (in  $\text{HNO}_3$ ).

- (iii) Nitrous acid ( $\text{HNO}_2$ ) oxidises  $\text{I}^-$  to  $\text{I}_2$  in the acidic solution. The two half-reactions are,

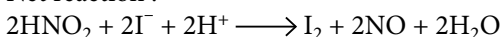
Oxidation half-reaction :



Reduction half-reaction :



Net reaction :



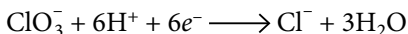
Here, the oxidation number of N changes from +3 (in  $\text{HNO}_2$ ) to +2 (in  $\text{NO}$ ).

- (iv) Chlorate ion ( $\text{ClO}_3^-$ ) oxidises  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  to  $\text{MnO}_{2(s)}$  in acidic solution. The two half-reactions are,

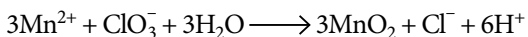
Oxidation half-reaction :



Reduction half-reaction :



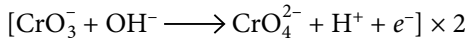
Net ionic reaction :



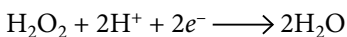
Here, the oxidation number of Cl changes from +5 (in  $\text{ClO}_3^-$ ) to -1 (in  $\text{Cl}^-$ ).

- (v) Chromite ion ( $\text{CrO}_3^-$ ) is oxidised by  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  in strongly basic solution. The two half-reactions are,

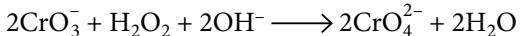
Oxidation half-reaction :



Reduction half-reaction :



Net ionic reaction :



Here, the oxidation number of Cr changes from +5 (in  $\text{CrO}_3^-$ ) to +6 (in  $\text{CrO}_4^{2-}$ ).

26. (i)  $\Delta G^\circ = -RT \ln K$

or  $K = e^{-\Delta G^\circ/RT}$  (called van't Hoff reaction isotherm)  
If  $\Delta G^\circ$  is -ve,  $e^{-\Delta G^\circ/RT}$  is +ve, i.e.,  $> 1$ . This means that  $K > 1$ . But  $K > 1$  implies that the reaction proceeds in the forward direction, i.e., products are present in larger amount.

- (ii) van't Hoff isochore is :

$$\log_{10} K = \log_{10} A - \frac{\Delta H}{2.303RT}$$

- (a) Thus, intercept =  $\log_{10} A = 10$

$$\therefore A = 10^{10}$$

- (b) Also, slope =  $\tan \theta = 0.5 = -\frac{\Delta H}{2.303R}$

$$\therefore \Delta H = -2.303 \text{ cal mol}^{-1}$$

- (c)  $\log_{10} K = 10 + \frac{2.303}{2.303 \times 2 \times 298}$

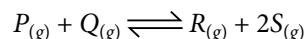
$$\therefore K = 1.004 \times 10^{10}$$

- (d)  $\log_{10} K = 10 + \frac{2.303}{2.303 \times 2 \times 800}$

$$\therefore K = 1.001 \times 10^{10}$$

OR

- (i) The reaction is



Given that,  $\Delta U^\circ = -90.0 \text{ kcal}$ ,  $\Delta S^\circ = 100 \text{ cal K}^{-1}$ ,

$$T = 300 \text{ K}$$

Using  $\Delta H^\circ = \Delta U^\circ + \Delta n_g RT$

$$= (-90.0 \times 10^3) + (1 \times 2.0 \times 300)$$

$$(\because \Delta n_g = 1, R = 2.0 \text{ cal K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1})$$

$$= -89,400 \text{ cal}$$

but,  $\Delta G^\circ = \Delta H^\circ - T\Delta S^\circ = -89,400 - (300 \times 100)$

$$(\because \Delta S^\circ = 100 \text{ cal K}^{-1})$$

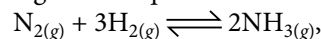
$$= -1,19,400 \text{ cal}$$

Now using  $\Delta G^\circ = -2.303 RT \log K_p$

$$\log K_p = -\frac{(-1,19,400)}{2.303 \times 2 \times 300} = 86.4$$

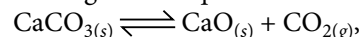
$$\therefore K_p = 2.5 \times 10^{86}$$

- (ii) (a) Considering a chemical equation for homogeneous equilibria :



$$K_c = \frac{[\text{NH}_3]^2}{[\text{N}_2][\text{H}_2]^3}, K_p = \frac{p_{\text{NH}_3}^2}{p_{\text{N}_2} \times p_{\text{H}_2}^3}$$

For heterogeneous equilibria :



Taking  $[\text{CaCO}_{3(s)}] = 1$  and  $[\text{CaO}_{(s)}] = 1$

$$\therefore K_c = [\text{CO}_2] \Rightarrow K_p = p_{\text{CO}_2}$$

- (b) There is no effect when  $(n_p = n_r)_{\text{gaseous}}$ . Effect is observed when  $(n_p \neq n_r)_{\text{gaseous}}$  and reaction takes place at constant pressure. At constant volume, there is no effect because adding inert gas at constant volume does not change molar concentrations. When  $(n_p > n_r)_{\text{gaseous}}$ ,

e.g.,  $\text{PCl}_{5(g)} \rightleftharpoons \text{PCl}_{3(g)} + \text{Cl}_{2(g)}$ , on adding inert gas equilibrium shifts forward.





# MPP-6 MONTHLY Practice Problems

Class XI

This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapters. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.

## Hydrogen | Redox Reactions

Total Marks : 120

Time Taken : 60 Min.

NEET / AIIMS

Only One Option Correct Type

- Hydrogen can be placed in group 17 because
  - it is light
  - it contains one electron only
  - it forms hydrides like halides
  - it has isotopes D and T.
- The gases that bleach the colour of flowers by reduction and oxidation respectively are
  - CO and Cl<sub>2</sub>
  - SO<sub>2</sub> and Cl<sub>2</sub>
  - H<sub>2</sub>S and Br<sub>2</sub>
  - NH<sub>3</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>
- Hydrogen can be prepared by mixing steam and water gas at 500 °C in the presence of O<sub>3</sub> and Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. This process is called
  - Nelson process
  - Serpeck's process
  - Bosch process
  - Parkes process.
- The reaction,  $3\text{ClO}^-_{(aq)} \longrightarrow \text{ClO}^-_{3(aq)} + 2\text{Cl}^-_{(aq)}$  is an example of
  - oxidation reaction
  - reduction reaction
  - disproportionation reaction
  - decomposition reaction.
- Choose the incorrect statement.
  - Hardness of water depends upon its soap consuming power.
  - Temporary hardness is due to bicarbonates of calcium and magnesium.
  - Permanent hardness is due to soluble sulphates, chlorides and nitrates of calcium and magnesium.
  - Permanent hardness can be removed by boiling hard water.
- Oxidation numbers of iodine in IO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, IO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>, KI and I<sub>2</sub> respectively are
  - 1, -1, 0, +1
  - +3, +5, +7, 0
  - +5, +7, -1, 0
  - 1, -5, -1, 0
- Hydrogen gas will not reduce
  - heated cupric oxide
  - heated ferric oxide
  - heated stannic oxide
  - heated aluminium oxide.
- For the redox reaction,  
 $\text{MnO}_4^- + \text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2-} + \text{H}^+ \longrightarrow \text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$   
the correct stoichiometric coefficients of MnO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>, C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> and H<sup>+</sup> respectively are
  - 2, 16, 5
  - 2, 5, 16
  - 16, 5, 2
  - 5, 16, 2
- Dilute solution of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> can be concentrated by
  - evaporation on a water bath
  - dehydration in a vacuum desiccator
  - distillation under reduced pressure
  - all of these.
- Which of the following have been arranged in the decreasing order of oxidation number of sulphur?
  - S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub><sup>2-</sup> > S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub><sup>2-</sup> > S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> > S<sub>8</sub>
  - H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> > SO<sub>2</sub> > H<sub>2</sub>S > H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>
  - SO<sub>2</sub><sup>2+</sup> > SO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> > SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> > HSO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>
  - H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>5</sub> > H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> > SCl<sub>2</sub> > H<sub>2</sub>S
- Which of the following statements is not true?
  - Ordinary water is electrolysed more rapidly than heavy water.
  - Reaction between H<sub>2</sub> and Cl<sub>2</sub> is much faster than between D<sub>2</sub> and Cl<sub>2</sub>.

- (c)  $D_2O$  freezes at lower temperature than  $H_2O$ .  
 (d) Bond dissociation energy of  $D_2$  is greater than  $H_2$ .

12.  $HBr$  and  $HI$  can reduce  $H_2SO_4$ ,  $HCl$  can reduce  $KMnO_4$  and  $HF$  can reduce \_\_\_\_\_.  
 (a)  $H_2SO_4$  (b)  $K_2Cr_2O_7$   
 (c)  $KMnO_4$  (d) none of these

### Assertion & Reason Type

**Directions :** In the following questions, a statement of assertion is followed by a statement of reason. Mark the correct choice as :

- (a) If both assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion.  
 (b) If both assertion and reason are true but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion.  
 (c) If assertion is true but reason is false.  
 (d) If both assertion and reason are false.

13. **Assertion :** At room temperature, the ratio of *ortho* and *para* hydrogen is 3 : 1.

**Reason :** Hydrogen molecules of in which the spins of both the nuclei are in same direction is known as *para* hydrogen.

14. **Assertion :**  $Fe$  reacts with  $HCl$  to produce  $H_2$  gas.  
**Reason :**  $Fe$  is a better reducing agent than  $H_2$ .

15. **Assertion :**  $H_2O_2$  has higher boiling point than  $H_2O$ .  
**Reason :** The dipole moment of  $H_2O_2$  is little more than that of  $H_2O$ .

### JEE MAIN / JEE ADVANCED

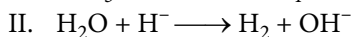
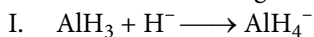
#### Only One Option Correct Type

16. The non-existence of  $PbI_4$  and  $PbBr_4$  is due to  
 (a) highly oxidising nature of  $Pb^{4+}$  ions  
 (b) highly reducing nature of  $I^-$  and  $Br^-$  ions  
 (c) larger ionic sizes of  $Pb^{4+}$ ,  $Br^-$  and  $I^-$  ions  
 (d) both (a) and (b).
17.  $H^+$  ion always gets associated with other atoms or molecules because  
 (a) ionisation enthalpy of hydrogen resembles that of alkali metals  
 (b) its reactivity is similar to halogens  
 (c) it resembles both alkali metals and halogens  
 (d) loss of an electron from hydrogen atom results in a nucleus of very small size as compared to other atoms or ions due to which it cannot exist in free state.

18. The volume strength of 3.57 M solution of hydrogen peroxide is

- (a) 30 volume (b) 25 volume  
 (c) 20 volume (d) 40 volume.

19. Consider the following reactions :



Select the correct statement from the following :

- (a)  $H^-$  is a Lewis acid in I and a Lewis base in II.  
 (b)  $H^-$  is a Lewis base in I and a Bronsted base in II.  
 (c)  $H^-$  is a Lewis acid in I and a Bronsted base in II.  
 (d)  $H^-$  is a Lewis base in both I and II.

### More than One Options Correct Type

20. Which of the following reactions are not feasible?  
 (a)  $I^- + Fe^{2+} \longrightarrow$  (b)  $F_2 + 2NaCl \longrightarrow$   
 (c)  $Cl_2 + 2NaF \longrightarrow$  (d)  $I_2 + 2NaBr \longrightarrow$

### Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in ANDHRA PRADESH at

- Padma Book Stall- Anakapalle Ph: 08554-223948, 247077
- Sri Gayatri Book Centre- Guntur Mob: 9177439700
- Sudhita Book Centre- Kakinada Ph: 0884-2368677; Mob: 9848241369
- Hanuman Book Centre- Khammam Ph: 08842-230522; Mob: 9849374292, 8742230522
- New Venkatrama & Co.- Nellore Ph: 0861-2323887
- Sri Manikanta Book Centre- Rajah Mundry Ph: 0883-2462507, 6662507; Mob: 9247404402
- Radiant Book Distributors- Secunderabad Ph: 040-27952151, 65454663; Mob: 9885320781
- Shraddha Book Depot- Secunderabad Ph: 040-27702686; Mob: 8008889379, 703233364
- Shraddha Books & Stationery- Secunderabad Ph: 66335996; Mob: 9849451558
- Aditya Book Centre- Tirupati Ph: 0877-2228653; Mob: 9490906115
- Sri Lakshmi Book Depot- Warangal Ph: 08712-2447168, 5592013; Mob: 9989330297, 9866635127
- Gruhamitra Enterprise- Tirupati Mob: 9393632666, 9290899991
- Yogaprabha Book Links- Tirupati Mob: 9966865329
- Sai Venkateshwara Book Depot- Vijayawada Ph: 0866-2570309; Mob: 9848122879
- Ashok Book Centre- Vijayawada Ph: 0866-2472095; Mob: 9849082096
- Jayadurga Book Centre- Vijayawada Ph: 8121193761
- Sri Ganesh Book Centre- Vijayawada Ph: 0866-2442024, 2442023; Mob: 9951412161, 9492682161
- Gupta Brothers Books- Vishakhapatnam Ph: 0891-754454, 747580, 668338
- JBD Educational Pvt. Ltd. Ph: 0891-6645858, 6666064; Mob: 8916636669
- Sri Rajeshwari Books Links- Vishakhapatnam Ph: 0891-2541415, 6661718; Mob: 9848036014
- Himamsu Book Distributors- Vizianagaram Ph: 08922-225422, 231199

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

21. Among the hydrides given below, which are reasonably good acids?

(a)  $\text{NH}_3$  (b)  $\text{HF}$  (c)  $\text{HN}_3$  (d)  $\text{NaH}$

22. Oxidation states of nitrogen are correctly given for

Compound	Oxidation state
(a) $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_5\text{Cl}]\text{Cl}_2$	-3
(b) $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$	-1
(c) $(\text{N}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{SO}_4$	+2
(d) $\text{Mg}_3\text{N}_2$	+3

23. Which of the following have lower value for  $\text{D}_2\text{O}$  than for  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ?

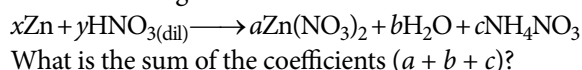
(a) Molecular mass (b) Dielectric constant  
(c) Ionization constant (d) Viscosity

#### Integer Answer Type

24. In alkaline medium,  $\text{ClO}_2$  oxidises  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  to  $\text{O}_2$  and itself gets reduced to  $\text{Cl}^-$ , then how many moles of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  will be oxidised by two moles of  $\text{ClO}_2$ ?

25. The percentage strength of 10 volume of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  (approximately) is

26. In the following reaction :



#### Comprehension Type

Temporary hardness is due to the presence of soluble  $\text{Ca}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$  and  $\text{Mg}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$  whereas permanent hardness is due to the presence of  $\text{CaCl}_2$ ,  $\text{MgCl}_2$ ,  $\text{CaSO}_4$  and  $\text{MgSO}_4$ . The process of removal of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  ion is called softening of water.

27. Which of the following is not present in clear hard water?

(a)  $\text{Mg}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$  (b)  $\text{CaCl}_2$   
(c)  $\text{MgSO}_4$  (d)  $\text{MgCO}_3$

28. Chemical A is used to remove temporary hardness. A reacts with sodium carbonate to generate caustic soda. When  $\text{CO}_2$  is bubbled through a solution of A, it turns cloudy. What is the chemical formula of A?

(a)  $\text{CaCO}_3$  (b)  $\text{CaO}$   
(c)  $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$  (d)  $\text{Ca}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$

#### Matrix Match Type

29. Match the half-reactions given in Column I with change in oxidation number given in Column II and choose the correct option using the codes given below.

Column I	Column II
(A) $\text{Cl}^- \longrightarrow \text{ClO}_4^-$	(p) 4
(B) $\text{Cr}^{3+} \longrightarrow \text{CrO}_5$	(q) 8
(C) $\text{C}_{(s)} \longrightarrow \text{CO}_{2(g)}$	(r) 0
(D) $\text{CrO}_2^{2+} \longrightarrow \text{CrO}_4^{2-}$	(s) 3

A	B	C	D
(a) p	r	s	q
(b) q	s	p	r
(c) q	p	r	s
(d) p	s	q	r

30. Match the Column I with Column II and choose the correct option using the codes given below.

Column I	Column II
(A) Syngas	(p) Causes sequestration of $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ and $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ions
(B) Hydride gap	(q) Repeated electrolysis of water
(C) Calgon	(r) Elements of groups 7, 8 and 9
(D) Heavy water	(s) $\text{CO} + \text{H}_2$

A	B	C	D
(a) s	r	p	q
(b) r	s	q	p
(c) p	r	s	q
(d) q	p	r	s



Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

## SELF CHECK



### Check your score! If your score is

No. of questions attempted	.....	> 90%	EXCELLENT WORK !	You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam.
No. of questions correct	.....	90-75%	GOOD WORK !	You can score good in the final exam.
Marks scored in percentage	.....	74-60%	SATISFACTORY !	You need to score more next time.
		< 60%	NOT SATISFACTORY !	Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.

# NEET | JEE

## ESSENTIALS

Class  
XII

Maximise your chance of success, and high rank in NEET, JEE (Main and Advanced) by reading this column. This specially designed column is updated year after year by a panel of highly qualified teaching experts well-tuned to the requirements of these Entrance Tests.

## Unit 4

### *d*- and *f*-Block Elements | Coordination Compounds

#### *d*- AND *f*-BLOCK ELEMENTS

- The *d*-block of the periodic table contains the elements of the group-3 to 12 in which the *d*-orbitals are progressively filled in each of the four long periods.
- In *f*-block, *4f*- and *5f*-orbitals are progressively filled. These elements are formal members of group-3 but they have taken out to form a separate *f*-block of the periodic table.

#### CHEMISTRY OF *d*-BLOCK ELEMENTS

Elements which have incompletely filled *d*-subshell in their ground state or in any one of their oxidation states,

are called *d*-block elements. All the *d*-block elements except Zn, Cd and Hg, are transition elements. These elements have completely filled *d*-subshell in their ions, that is why they are not considered as transition elements.

#### ELECTRONIC CONFIGURATION

General configuration :  $(n-1)d^{1-10} ns^{0-2}$

Here,  $(n-1)$  stands for inner shell and  $n$  for outermost shell or *s*-orbital.

As half-filled ( $d^5$ ) and fully filled ( $d^{10}$ ) configurations are more stable. So, Cr and Cu show exceptional electronic configuration in *3d*-series.

First Transition Series	Second Transition Series	Third Transition Series	Fourth Transition Series
Sc (21) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^1 4s^2$	Y (39) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^1 5s^2$	La (57) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^0 5d^1 6s^2$	Ac (89) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^0 6d^1 7s^2$
Ti (22) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^2 4s^2$	Zr (40) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^2 5s^2$	Hf (72) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^2 6s^2$	Rf (104) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^2 7s^2$
V (23) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^3 4s^2$	Nb (41) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^4 5s^1$	Ta (73) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^3 6s^2$	Db (105) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^3 7s^2$
Cr (24) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^5 4s^1$	Mo (42) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^5 5s^1$	W (74) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^4 6s^2$	Sg (106) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^4 7s^1$
Mn (25) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^5 4s^2$	Tc (43) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^5 5s^2$	Re (75) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^5 6s^2$	Bh (107) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^5 7s^2$
Fe (26) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^6 4s^2$	Ru (44) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^7 5s^1$	Os (76) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^6 6s^2$	Hs (108) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^6 7s^2$
Co (27) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^7 4s^2$	Rh (45) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^8 5s^1$	Ir (77) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^7 6s^2$	Mt (109) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^7 7s^2$
Ni (28) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^8 4s^2$	Pd (46) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^{10} 5s^0$	Pt (78) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^9 6s^1$	Ds (110) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^9 7s^1$
Cu (29) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^{10} 4s^1$	Ag (47) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^{10} 5s^1$	Au (79) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^{10} 6s^1$	Rg (111) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^{10} 7s^1$
Zn (30) $\Rightarrow$ [Ar] $3d^{10} 4s^2$	Cd (48) $\Rightarrow$ [Kr] $4d^{10} 5s^2$	Hg (80) $\Rightarrow$ [Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^{10} 6s^2$	Cn (112) $\Rightarrow$ [Rn] $5f^{14} 6d^{10} 7s^2$



## GENERAL PROPERTIES OF *d*-BLOCK ELEMENTS

### Metallic Character

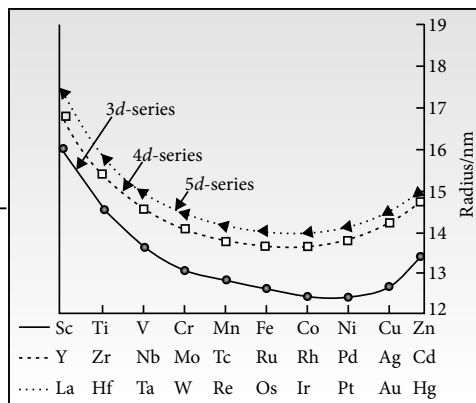
Due to presence of strong metallic bonds, the transition metals are hard, possess high densities and high enthalpies of atomisation. Scandium has least density whereas Iridium has the highest density among the transition metals.

### Atomic and Ionic Sizes

Trends in atomic radii of transition elements

The atomic radii first decreases, at the middle becomes almost constant and then increases towards the end of the period.

In first transition series, atomic radii decrease from Sc to Cr, remain almost constant till Cu and then increase.



The elements of second and third transition series belonging to a particular group have almost equal atomic radii. This is due to the intervention of the *4f*-orbitals which must be filled before the *5d* series of elements begins. The filling of *4f*-orbitals before *5d*-orbitals results in a regular decrease in atomic radii known as **lanthanoid contraction**.

### Ionisation Enthalpy

- The ionisation enthalpy of *d*-block elements are higher than those of *s*-block elements and are lower than those of *p*-block elements.
- In a particular transition series, ionisation enthalpy increases gradually but quite slowly among *d*-block elements.
- Extra stability of half filled and fully filled orbital give rise to high ionisation enthalpy.

#### Oxidation state

- Variable oxidation states arise due to participation of  $(n-1)d$  and *ns*-electrons.
- The element which shows the greatest number of oxidation state occur in or near the middle of the series, e.g., Mn
- In +2 and +3 oxidation states, the bonds formed are mostly ionic.
- In a group of *d*-block elements, the higher oxidation states are more stable for heavier elements.
- Low oxidation states such as +1, 0 or negative are also possible.

Sc	+ <u>3</u>
Ti	(+2), +3, + <u>4</u>
V	+2, +3, +4, + <u>5</u>
Cr	(+1), +2, +3, (+4), (+5), + <u>6</u>
Mn	+ <u>2</u> , +3, +4, (+5), +6, +7
Fe	+2, + <u>3</u> , (+4), (+5), (+6)
Co	+ <u>2</u> , +3, (+4)
Ni	+ <u>2</u> , +3, +4
Cu	+1, + <u>2</u>
Zn	+ <u>2</u>

Y	+ <u>3</u>
Zr	(+3), + <u>4</u>
Nb	(+2), + <u>3</u> , (+4), +5
Mo	+2, +3, +4, +5, + <u>6</u>
Tc	+2, + <u>4</u> , (+5), + <u>7</u>
Ru	+2, +3, + <u>4</u> , (+5), (+6), (+7), (+8), 0, -2
Rh	+2, + <u>3</u> , + <u>4</u> , (+6)
Pd	+ <u>2</u> , (+3), +4
Ag	+ <u>1</u> , (+2), (+3)
Cd	+ <u>2</u>

La	+ <u>3</u>
Hf	(+3), + <u>4</u>
Ta	(+2), (+3), (+4), + <u>5</u>
W	+2, (+3), +4, +5, + <u>6</u>
Re	(-1), (+1), (+2), (+3), +4, +5, (+6), + <u>7</u>
Os	+2, +3, + <u>4</u> , +6, + <u>8</u>
Ir	+2, +3, + <u>4</u> , (+6)
Pt	+2, (+3), + <u>4</u> , (+5), (+6)
Au	+1, + <u>3</u>
Hg	+1, + <u>2</u>

\*Oxidation states, which are in brackets, are unstable while underlined oxidation states are stable.

## Standard Reduction Potential

- Lower the electrode potential *i.e.*, more negative the standard reduction potential of the electrode, more stable is the oxidation state of the transition metal in the aqueous medium.

Element	Sc	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Ni	Cu	Zn
$E^\circ_{(M^{2+}/M)}$ in volts (V)	—	-1.63	-1.18	-0.91	-1.18	-0.44	-0.28	-0.25	+0.34	-0.76
$E^\circ_{(M^{3+}/M^{2+})}$ in volts (V)	-2.08	-0.37	-0.26	-0.41	+1.57	+0.77	+1.97	—	—	—

### Trends in $E^\circ_{M^{2+}/M}$ :

- No regular trend due to irregular variation of ionisation energies and sublimation energies.
- Except copper, all other elements have negative reduction potential values.
- The values of  $E^\circ$  for Mn, Zn and Ni are more negative than expected from general trend.

### Trends in $E^\circ_{M^{3+}/M^{2+}}$ :

- $E^\circ$  value for  $Sc^{3+}/Sc^{2+}$  is very low reflect the stability of  $Sc^{3+}$  which is due to noble gas configuration.
- $E^\circ$  value for  $Mn^{3+}/Mn^{2+}$  is high shows that  $Mn^{2+}$  is very stable which is due to  $d^5$  configuration.
- $E^\circ$  values for the redox couple  $M^{3+}/M^{2+}$  indicate  $Mn^{3+}$  and  $Co^{3+}$  are strongest oxidising agents.

## SOME MORE PROPERTIES

### Formation of Interstitial Compounds

- Small non-metallic atoms such as, H, B, C, N etc. are able to occupy interstitial spaces of the lattices of the *d*-block elements to form interstitial compounds.

### Colour

- Most of the compounds of transition metals are coloured in the solid as well as in aqueous solution.
- Colour arises due to *d-d* transition.
- Transition elements with completely filled or completely empty *d*-orbitals are colourless, *e.g.*,  $Cu^+$ ,  $Ag^+$ ,  $Au^+$ ,  $Zn^{2+}$ ,  $Cd^{2+}$ , etc.

### Catalytic properties

- Catalytic properties are due to unpaired electrons in their *d*-orbitals, *e.g.*,  $V_2O_5$ , cobalt, Ni, etc.

### Tendency to form complexes

Due to small size, high nuclear charge and vacant *d*-orbitals they can accept lone pairs of electrons donated by the ligands, *e.g.*,  $[Fe(CN)_6]^{3-}$ , etc.

### Magnetic properties

- Most of the compounds are paramagnetic due to presence of unpaired electrons.
- $\mu_{\text{eff}} = \sqrt{n(n+2)}$  B. M. where, *n* = number of unpaired electrons.
- Magnetic moment first increases from  $d^1$  to  $d^5$  and then decreases.

### Alloy formation

Due to similar atomic radii and other characteristics, they form alloy very readily.

## SOME IMPORTANT COMPOUNDS OF *d*-BLOCK ELEMENTS

Potassium Dichromate ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$ )	Potassium Permanganate ( $KMnO_4$ )
<b>Preparation :</b> $Na_2Cr_2O_7 + 2KCl \longrightarrow K_2Cr_2O_7 + 2NaCl$	<b>Preparation :</b> $2MnO_2 + 4KOH + O_2 \longrightarrow 2K_2MnO_4 + 2H_2O$ $3K_2MnO_4 + 4HCl \longrightarrow 2KMnO_4 + MnO_2 + 2H_2O + 4KCl$
<b>Properties :</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Orange coloured crystalline compound which is soluble in water.</li> <li>On strong heating, it decomposes with the evolution of oxygen.  <math>4K_2Cr_2O_7 \longrightarrow 4K_2CrO_4 + 2Cr_2O_3 + 3O_2</math></li> <li>On heating with alkalis, a yellow solution results due to formation of chromate.  <math>K_2Cr_2O_7 + 2KOH \longrightarrow 2K_2CrO_4 + H_2O</math>                      (Orange) (Yellow)</li> <li>In the solution, dichromate ions exist in equilibrium with chromate ions.  <math>Cr_2O_7^{2-} + H_2O \xrightleftharpoons[H^+]{OH^-} 2CrO_4^{2-} + 2H^+; pH = 4</math>                      (Orange) (Yellow)</li> <li>In acidic medium, it acts as a strong oxidising agent.  <math>(+6) Cr_2O_7^{2-} + 14H^+ + 6e^- \longrightarrow 2Cr^{3+} + 7H_2O</math></li> <li><b>Chromyl chloride test :</b> Test for chloride ion.                      When a mixture of a metal chloride and potassium dichromate is heated with conc. <math>H_2SO_4</math>, orange-red vapours of chromyl chloride are evolved.  <math>K_2Cr_2O_7 + 6H_2SO_4 + 4NaCl \longrightarrow 2KHSO_4 + 4NaHSO_4 + 2CrO_2Cl_2 + 3H_2O</math>  <span style="margin-left: 150px;">chromyl chloride</span>  <math>CrO_2Cl_2 + 4NaOH \longrightarrow Na_2CrO_4 + 2NaCl + 2H_2O</math>  <span style="margin-left: 100px;">Yellow soln.</span>  <math>Na_2CrO_4 + (CH_3COO)_2Pb \longrightarrow 2CH_3COONa + PbCrO_4</math>  <span style="margin-left: 150px;">Yellow ppt.</span></li> </ul>	<b>Properties :</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deep purple coloured crystalline solid, moderately soluble in water.</li> <li>On heating, it decomposes to give <math>O_2</math>.  <math>2KMnO_4 \xrightarrow[513\text{ K}]{\Delta} K_2MnO_4 + MnO_2 + O_2</math></li> <li>With conc. <math>H_2SO_4</math>, it gives <math>Mn_2O_7</math> which on heating decomposes to <math>MnO_2</math>.  <math>2KMnO_4 + 2H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow 2KHSO_4 + Mn_2O_7 + H_2O</math>  <math>2Mn_2O_7 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 4MnO_2 + 3O_2</math></li> <li>In alkaline solution, it acts as an oxidising agent.  <math>2KMnO_4 + H_2O \xrightarrow{\text{Weakly alkaline}} 2MnO_2 + 2KOH + 3[O]</math></li> <li>In neutral solution, it acts as a moderate oxidising agent.  <math>2KMnO_4 + H_2O \longrightarrow 2MnO_2 + 2KOH + 3[O]</math></li> <li>In acidic solution, it acts as a strong oxidising agent.  <math>2KMnO_4 + 3H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow K_2SO_4 + 2MnSO_4 + 3H_2O + 5[O]</math></li> </ul>
<b>Uses :</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As a volumetric reagent.</li> <li>Preparation of several chromium compounds.</li> <li>In dyeing, chrome tanning, photography, etc.</li> </ul>	<b>Uses :</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As a strong oxidising agent in laboratory.</li> <li>Alkaline potassium permanganate is known as Baeyer's reagent used for the testing unsaturation.</li> <li>As a disinfectant and germicide.</li> </ul>



### Trends and Anomalies in s- and p-Block Elements

Generally in a group, elements show a regular trend in their physical and chemical properties with increase in their atomic numbers. But some of the elements show exceptional behaviour and anomalies.

#### General Trends in Properties of s- and p-Block Compounds

##### Carbonates and Bicarbonates Stability

- $\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 < \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 < \text{K}_2\text{CO}_3 < \text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3 < \text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$
- $\text{LiHCO}_3 < \text{NaHCO}_3 < \text{KHCO}_3 < \text{RbHCO}_3 < \text{CsHCO}_3$
- $\text{BeCO}_3 < \text{MgCO}_3 < \text{CaCO}_3 < \text{SrCO}_3 < \text{BaCO}_3$

##### Basic Strength, Solubility and Stability of Hydroxides

- $\text{LiOH} < \text{NaOH} < \text{KOH} < \text{RbOH} < \text{CsOH}$
- $\text{Be}(\text{OH})_2 < \text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2 < \text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2 < \text{Sr}(\text{OH})_2 < \text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$
- $\text{B}(\text{OH})_3 < \text{Al}(\text{OH})_3 < \text{Ga}(\text{OH})_3 < \text{In}(\text{OH})_3 < \text{Tl}(\text{OH})_3$

##### Solubility and Basic Strength of Oxides

- $\text{Li}_2\text{O} < \text{Na}_2\text{O} < \text{K}_2\text{O} < \text{Rb}_2\text{O} < \text{Cs}_2\text{O}$
- $\text{BeO} < \text{MgO} < \text{CaO} < \text{SrO} < \text{BaO}$
- $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 < \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 < \text{Ga}_2\text{O}_3 < \text{In}_2\text{O}_3 < \text{Tl}_2\text{O}_3$

##### Stability of Peroxides and Superoxides

- $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2 < \text{K}_2\text{O}_2 < \text{Rb}_2\text{O}_2 < \text{Cs}_2\text{O}_2$
- $\text{NaO}_2 < \text{KO}_2 < \text{RbO}_2 < \text{CsO}_2$
- $\text{MgO}_2 < \text{CaO}_2 < \text{SrO}_2 < \text{BaO}_2$

##### Solubility in Water

- $\text{LiF} < \text{NaF} < \text{KF} < \text{RbF} < \text{CsF}$
- $\text{LiCl} < \text{NaCl} < \text{KCl} < \text{RbCl} < \text{CsCl}$
- $\text{NaF} < \text{NaCl} < \text{NaBr} < \text{NaI}$
- $\text{BeCl}_2 > \text{MgCl}_2 > \text{CaCl}_2 > \text{SrCl}_2 > \text{BaCl}_2$
- $\text{BF}_3 < \text{BCl}_3 < \text{BBr}_3$

##### Stability of Halides

- $\text{CX}_4 > \text{SiX}_4 > \text{GeX}_4 > \text{SnX}_4 > \text{PbX}_4$
- $\text{CF}_4 > \text{CCl}_4 > \text{CBr}_4 > \text{CI}_4$
- $\text{PbX}_2 > \text{SnX}_2 > \text{GeX}_2 > \text{SiX}_2$

##### Solubility of Sulphates

- $\text{BeSO}_4 > \text{MgSO}_4 > \text{CaSO}_4 > \text{SrSO}_4 > \text{BaSO}_4$

##### Stability of Sulphate

- $\text{BeSO}_4 < \text{MgSO}_4 < \text{CaSO}_4 < \text{SrSO}_4$

#### Anomalous Behaviour of First Element of Group

- Due to
- Small size
  - High electronegativity
  - High ionization enthalpy
  - Absence of d-orbitals in valence shell

##### Anomalous Behaviour of Lithium

- Melting and boiling points are comparatively high.
- Lithium forms nitride while other alkali metals do not.
- $6\text{Li} + \text{N}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{Li}_3\text{N}$
- Lithium hydroxide and carbonate decompose on heating, while other alkali metal hydroxides and carbonates do not.
- $2\text{LiOH} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \text{Li}_2\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$      $\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 \xrightarrow{\Delta} \text{Li}_2\text{O} + \text{CO}_2 \uparrow$

##### Anomalous Behaviour of Beryllium

- Beryllium is harder than other group members.
- Beryllium does not react with water even at high temperature.
- Beryllium forms covalent compounds. Because of covalent character salts of beryllium are easily hydrolysed.
- $\text{BeCO}_3 + 4\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow [\text{Be}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4]^{2+} + \text{CO}_3^{2-}$

##### Anomalous Behaviour of Boron

- Boron is hard and has high melting and boiling points.
- Boron forms only covalent compounds while others form both ionic and covalent compounds.
- The oxide and hydroxide of boron are weakly acidic.
- $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 + 2\text{NaOH} \rightarrow 2\text{NaBO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$
- $\text{B}(\text{OH})_3 + \text{NaOH} \rightarrow \text{NaBO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

##### Anomalous Behaviour of Carbon

- Due to small size and high electronegativity, carbon has a strong tendency to form pπ-pπ multiple bonds.
- Carbon has high tendency of catenation. Tendency for catenation:  $\text{C} >> \text{Si} > \text{Ge} \approx \text{Sn} >> \text{Pb}$

##### Stability of Hydrides

- $\text{LiH} > \text{NaH} > \text{KH} > \text{RbH} > \text{CsH}$
- $\text{CH}_4 > \text{SiH}_4 > \text{GeH}_4 > \text{SnH}_4 > \text{PbH}_4$

##### Lewis Acid Character

- $\text{BI}_3 > \text{BBr}_3 > \text{BCl}_3 > \text{BF}_3$

##### Stability of Nitrates

- $\text{Be}(\text{NO}_3)_2 < \text{Mg}(\text{NO}_3)_2 < \text{Ca}(\text{NO}_3)_2 < \text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2 < \text{Ba}(\text{NO}_3)_2$

#### Applications of Colloids

- Colloids have very vast applications from food products to industries like rubber etc.

#### In Nature and Everyday Life

##### Food Articles

- Number of food articles that we eat, are colloidal in nature, e.g.,
- Milk: Fat dispersed in water.
  - Bread: Air dispersed in baked dough.

##### Medicines

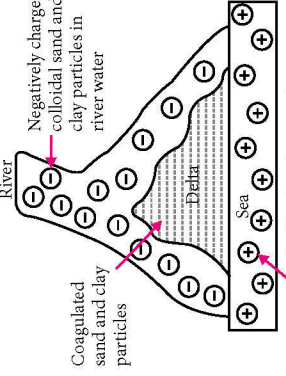
- Colloidal medicines are more effective as they are easily absorbed in the body, e.g.,
- Silver colloid: Germicidal
- Copper colloid: Anticancer
- Mercury colloid: Antisyphilis
- Colloidal dispersion of gelatin is used in coating over tablets and granules.

##### Blood Coagulation

- Blood consists of negatively charged colloidal particles (albuminoid substances). On applying ferric chloride solution, it causes coagulation of blood to form a clot which stops further bleeding.

##### Formation of Delta

- Formation of delta shaped heap of sand, clay, etc. where river falls into sea due to coagulation of sand/clay particles by electrolytes present in sea water.



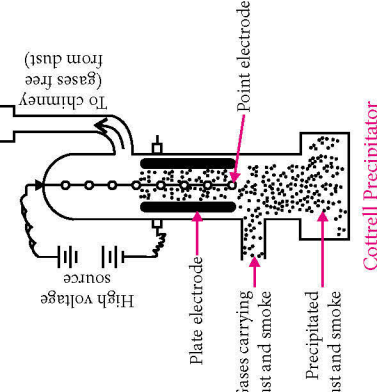
### Surface Chemistry

Surface chemistry is the study of chemical reactions at interfaces. It is closely related to surface engineering which aims at modifying the chemical composition of a surface for desired improvement. Surface science has importance in catalysis, electrochemistry and geochemistry.

#### In Industries

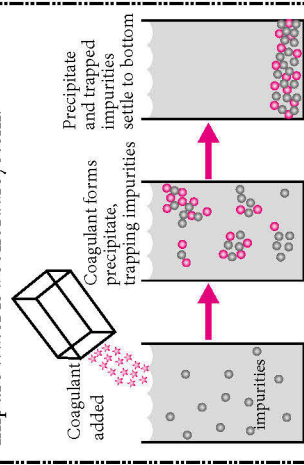
##### Smoke Precipitation

Smoke is a big problem for environment as it is the major cause of air pollution. Coagulation of the dispersed colloidal particles (smoke) occurs on metal plates before allowing them to pass through the chimney.



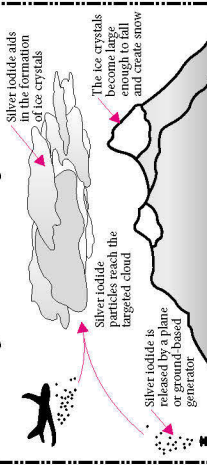
##### Purification of Drinking Water

Addition of the electrolyte (like alum) for water purification is based on the fact that impure water is a colloidal system.



##### Artificial Rain

Due to mixing of oppositely charged sand or common salt with the clouds to bring about coagulation of water particles.



#### Applications of Adsorption

Adsorption finds extensive applications in research laboratories and in industries. It can be used to remove certain classes of pollutants from air and industrial waste water.

##### In Gas Masks

Gas masks are used to adsorb poisonous gases (e.g.,  $\text{Cl}_2$ ,  $\text{CO}$ , oxides of sulphur etc.) and thus purify the air for breathing. Activated charcoal is used for this purpose.

#### Removal of Colouring Matter from Solution

Many substances such as sugar, juice and vegetable oils (having coloured impurities) can be decolourised by using adsorbents like activated charcoal or fuller's earth, e.g., animal charcoal is used as a decolouriser in the manufacture of cane sugar.

##### Heterogeneous Catalysis

Mostly heterogeneous catalytic reactions proceed through the adsorption of gaseous reactants on solid catalyst, e.g.,

- Finely powdered nickel is used for the hydrogenation of oils.
- Finely divided vanadium pentoxide ( $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5$ ) is used in the Contact process for the manufacture of sulphuric acid.

##### In Curing Disease

Some drugs can adsorb the germs and kill them hence, save us from diseases.

##### Separation of Inert Gases

Due to the difference in degree of adsorption of gases by charcoal, a mixture of inert gases can be separated by adsorption on coconut charcoal at different temperatures.



## CHEMISTRY OF *f*-BLOCK ELEMENTS

The elements in which the last electron enters the anti-penultimate energy level, *i.e.*,  $(n - 2)$  *f*-orbitals, are called *f*-block or inner transition elements.

**General electronic configuration :**  $(n - 2)f^{1-14}(n - 1)d^{0-1}ns^2$

## LANTHANOIDS

The elements in which the last electron enters one of the 4*f*-orbitals, are called lanthanides or lanthanons.

Name of the elements	Symbol (Ln)	At. No. (Z)	Electronic configuration	Oxidation states
Lanthanum	La	57	[Xe] $5d^1 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u>
Cerium	Ce	58	[Xe] $4f^1 5d^1 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4
Praseodymium	Pr	59	[Xe] $4f^3 5d^0 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4
Neodymium	Nd	60	[Xe] $4f^4 5d^0 6s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u> , + 4
Promethium	Pm	61	[Xe] $4f^5 5d^0 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u>
Samarium	Sm	62	[Xe] $4f^6 5d^0 6s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Europium	Eu	63	[Xe] $4f^7 5d^0 6s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Gadolinium	Gd	64	[Xe] $4f^7 5d^1 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u>
Terbium	Tb	65	[Xe] $4f^9 5d^0 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4
Dysprosium	Dy	66	[Xe] $4f^{10} 5d^0 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4
Holmium	Ho	67	[Xe] $4f^{11} 5d^0 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u>
Erbium	Er	68	[Xe] $4f^{12} 5d^0 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u>
Thulium	Tm	69	[Xe] $4f^{13} 5d^0 6s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Ytterbium	Yb	70	[Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^0 6s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Lutetium	Lu	71	[Xe] $4f^{14} 5d^1 6s^2$	+ <u>3</u>

\*Underlined oxidation states are stable.

### Lanthanoid Contraction

#### Lanthanoid contraction

The regular decrease in atomic and ionic radii of lanthanoids with increasing atomic number, is known as lanthanoid contraction.

#### Cause of lanthanoid contraction

Lanthanoid contraction is caused due to increase in nuclear charge which outweighs the imperfect shielding of *f*-electrons.

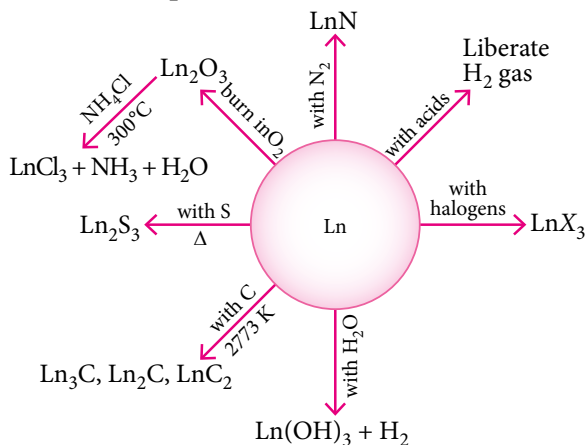
Due to almost same ionic radii, their chemical properties are similar. Hence, these are difficult to separate.

#### Consequences of lanthanoid contraction

Due to decrease in size from  $\text{La}^{3+}$  to  $\text{Lu}^{3+}$ , the basic strength of their hydroxides decreases.

Due to similarity in size, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> rows of transition elements resemble each other more closely than do the first and second rows.

### Chemical Properties of Lanthanoids



**Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in NAGALAND at**

• Variety Book Depot - Kohima  
Ph: 0370-2241969; Mob: 9863714886, 8729977737

Visit "**MTG IN YOUR CITY**" on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

## ACTINOIDS

Name of the elements	Symbol	At. No. (Z)	Electronic configuration	Oxidation states
Actinium	Ac	89	$[Rn]6d^1, 7s^2$	+ <u>3</u>
Thorium	Th	90	$[Rn]6d^2, 7s^2$	+ 3, + <u>4</u>
Protactinium	Pa	91	$[Rn]5f^2, 6d^1, 7s^2$	+ 3, + 4, + <u>5</u>
Uranium	U	92	$[Rn]5f^3, 6d^1, 7s^2$	+ 3, + 4, + 5, + <u>6</u>
Neptunium	Np	93	$[Rn]5f^4, 6d^1, 7s^2$	+ 3, + 4, + <u>5</u> , + 6, + 7
Plutonium	Pu	94	$[Rn]5f^6, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ 3, + <u>4</u> , + 5, + 6, + 7
Americium	Am	95	$[Rn]5f^7, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4, + 5, + 6
Curium	Cm	96	$[Rn]5f^7, 6d^1, 7s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4
Berkelium	Bk	97	$[Rn]5f^9, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ <u>3</u> , + 4
Californium	Cf	98	$[Rn]5f^{10}, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Einsteinium	Es	99	$[Rn]5f^{11}, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Fermium	Fm	100	$[Rn]5f^{12}, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Mendelevium	Md	101	$[Rn]5f^{13}, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ 2, + <u>3</u>
Nobelium	No	102	$[Rn]5f^{14}, 6d^0, 7s^2$	+ 2, + 3
Lawrencium	Lr	103	$[Rn]5f^{14}, 6d^1, 7s^2$	+ <u>3</u>

\*Underlined oxidation states are stable.

## COMPARISON OF LANTHANOIDS AND ACTINOIDS

### Similarities

- The elements of both the series show mainly +3 oxidation state.
- The elements of both the series are electropositive in nature. They are reactive metals and act as strong reducing agents.
- Actinoids exhibit actinoid contraction like lanthanoid contraction. These contractions are due to the poor shielding effect of electrons residing in  $(n-2)f$ -orbitals.
- Cations with unpaired electrons in both the series are paramagnetic.



### Transition Metal Silicides !

Transition metal silicides, a distinct class of semiconducting materials that contain silicon, demonstrate superior oxidation resistance, high temperature stability and low corrosion rates, which make them promising for a variety of future developments in electronic devices.

### Dissimilarities

S.N.	Lanthanoids	Actinoids
1.	Except promethium, all the remaining lanthanides are non-radioactive.	All the actinides are radioactive.
2.	Besides +3 oxidation state, lanthanides in some cases show +2 and +4 oxidation states.	Besides +3 oxidation state, actinides show a variety of oxidation states like +2, +4, +5, +6 and +7.
3.	Oxides and hydroxides of lanthanides are less basic.	Oxides and hydroxides of actinides are more basic.
4.	Most of the tripositive ions are colourless.	Most of the tripositive and tetrapositive ions are coloured.

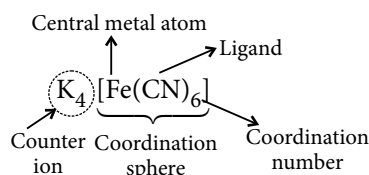
### Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in PONDICHERRY at

- Siruvur Pakkam - Pondicherry Ph: 2338686; Mob: 9894034367, 9087734367
- Sri Sivagami News Agency - Pondicherry Mob: 9443074953

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

## COORDINATION COMPOUNDS

- A coordination compound contains a central metal atom or ion surrounded by a number of oppositely charged ions or neutral molecules, called ligands.



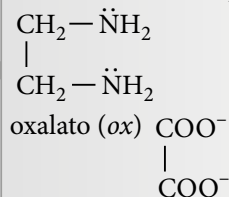
### Types of Ligands

#### Monodentate

Only one donor atom is present, *e.g.*,  $\text{NH}_3$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{CN}^-$ ,  $\text{NO}_2^-$ ,  $\text{CO}$

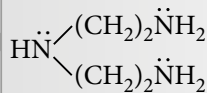
#### Bidentate

Two donor atoms are present, *e.g.*, ethylenediamine (*en*)



#### Tridentate

Three donor atoms are present, *e.g.*,



Diethylenetriamine (*dien*)

#### Polydentate

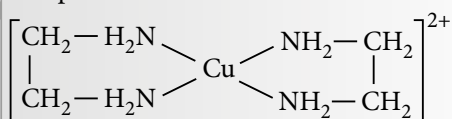
Tetradentate : Triethylenetetraamine (*trien*)

Pentadentate : Ethylenediaminetriacetate ion

Hexadentate : Ethylenediaminetetraacetate ion (EDTA)

#### Chelating ligands

A bidentate or a polydentate ligand is known as chelating ligand if on coordination it results in the formation of a closed or cyclic ring structure. The complex thus formed are called chelates.



### EAN RULE

$$\text{EAN} = Z - \text{O.N} + 2(\text{C.N})$$

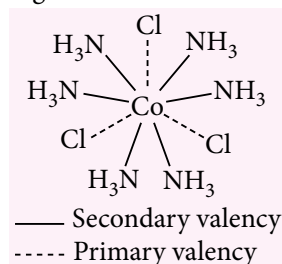
$Z$  = Atomic number of central metal atom

$\text{O.N.}$  = Oxidation number of central metal atom

$\text{C.N.}$  = Coordination number of central metal atom

### WERNER'S THEORY

- Metal possesses two types of valencies, *i.e.*, primary valency (ionisable) and secondary valency (non-ionisable).
- Primary valency corresponds to the oxidation state of the central metal and secondary valency represents the coordination number of the metal.
- Primary valencies are satisfied by negative ions, while secondary valencies may be satisfied by neutral or negative ions.



- Negative ion can satisfy both primary and secondary valencies at the same time.

### NOMENCLATURE OF COORDINATION COMPOUNDS

#### Rules for nomenclature :

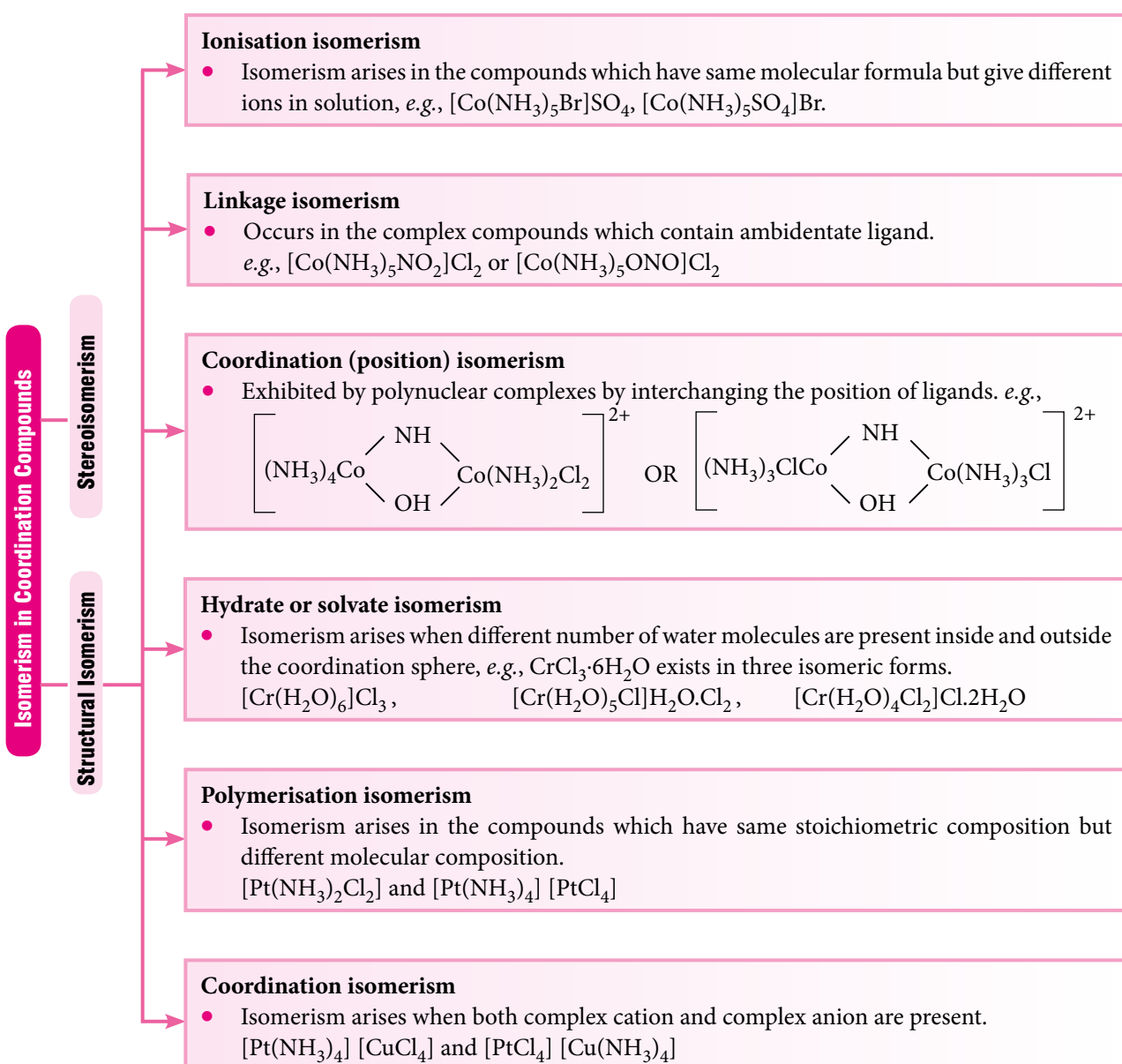
- Positive ion is named first followed by negative ion.
- Negative ligands are named by adding suffix - o.
- Positive ligands are named by adding suffix - ium.
- Neutral ligands are named as such without adding any suffix or prefix.
- Ligands are named in alphabetical order.
- Name of the ligands is written first followed by name of metal with its oxidation number mentioned in roman numerals in simple parenthesis.
- Number of the polysyllabic ligands *i.e.*, ligands which have numbers in their name, is indicated by prefixes bis, tris, tetrakis, etc.
- When both cation and anion are complex ions, the metal in negative complex is named by adding suffix -ate.

Ligand	Name in complexes	Ligand	Name in complexes
Azide ( $\text{N}_3^-$ )	Azido	Oxalate ( $\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2-}$ )	Oxalato
Bromide ( $\text{Br}^-$ )	Bromido	Oxide ( $\text{O}^{2-}$ )	Oxo
Chloride ( $\text{Cl}^-$ )	Chlorido	Ammonia ( $\text{NH}_3$ )	Ammine
Cyanide ( $\text{CN}^-$ )	Cyano	Carbon monoxide ( $\text{CO}$ )	Carbonyl
Fluoride ( $\text{F}^-$ )	Fluorido	Ethylene-diamine ( <i>en</i> )	Ethylene-diamine

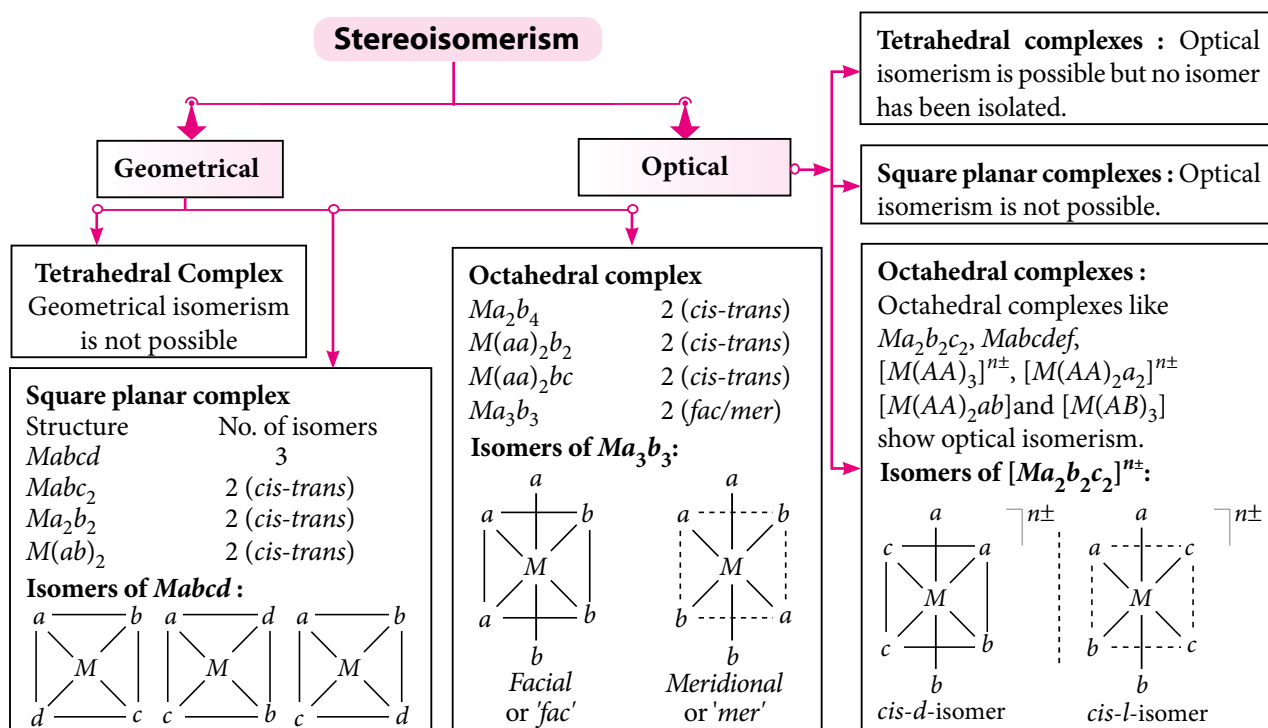
Hydroxide ( $\text{OH}^-$ )	Hydroxo	Pyridine ( $\text{C}_5\text{H}_5\text{N}$ )	Pyridine
Carbonate ( $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$ )	Carbonato	Water ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )	Aqua

Few examples illustrate the nomenclature :

- $[\text{Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_6]\text{Cl}_4$  – Hexaammineplatinum(IV) chloride
- $[\text{Cu}(\text{en})_2]\text{SO}_4$  – *bis*(ethane-1,2-diamine)copper(II) sulphate
- $\text{K}_4[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]$  – Potassium hexacyanoferrate(II)
- $[\text{Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{Cl}_2][\text{PtCl}_4]$  – Tetraamminedichlorido-platinum(IV) tetrachloridoplatinate(II)







\*AA and AB are bidentate ligands.

## BONDING IN COORDINATION COMPOUNDS

- For explaining the nature of bonding and different properties of coordination compounds such as colour, geometry and magnetic properties, some theories have been developed.

### Valence Bond Theory (VBT)

- The central atom uses its number of empty  $s$ -,  $p$ - and  $d$ -atomic orbitals which is equal to its coordination number.
- These empty orbitals hybridise together to form hybrid orbitals.
- The non-bonding electrons of the metal occupy the inner orbitals.
- The  $d$ -orbitals participating in the process of hybridization in octahedral complexes may either be  $(n-1)d^2sp^3$ , inner or low spin complexes or  $ns^3d^2$  outer or high spin complexes.

Coordination number	Type of hybridization	Geometry	Examples
2	$sp$	Linear	$[Ag(NH_3)_2]^+$ , $[Ag(CN)_2]^-$
3	$sp^2$	Trigonal planar	$[HgI_3]^-$
4	$sp^3$	Tetrahedral	$[Ni(CO)_4]$ , $[NiX_4]^{2-}$ , $[ZnCl_4]^{2-}$ , $[CuX_4]^{2-}$ (where $X = Cl^-, Br^-, I^-$ )
	$dsp^2$	Square planar	$[Ni(CN)_4]^{2-}$ , $[Cu(NH_3)_4]^{2+}$ , $[Ni(NH_3)_4]^{2+}$
5	$sp^3d$	Trigonal bipyramidal	$[Fe(CO)_5]$ , $[SbF_5]^{2-}$
6	$d^2sp^3$ or $sp^3d^2$	Octahedral	$[Cr(NH_3)_6]^{3+}$ , $[Fe(CN)_6]^{3-}$ , $[FeF_6]^{3-}$ , $[Fe(H_2O)_6]^{2+}$ , $[Ni(NH_3)_6]^{2+}$

### Differences between inner orbital and outer orbital complexes :

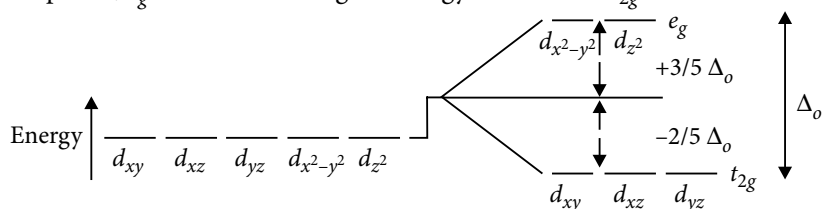
S.N.	Inner orbital octahedral complexes or low spin complexes	Outer orbital octahedral complexes or high spin complexes
1.	The complexes are formed by strong ligands and showing $d^2sp^3$ -hybridisation.	The complexes are formed by weak ligands and showing $sp^3d^2$ -hybridisation.
2.	These complexes generally possess less number of unpaired electrons <i>i.e.</i> , they show either low or no magnetic moment.	These complexes generally possess greater number of unpaired electrons <i>i.e.</i> , they show high magnetic moment.
3.	These are less reactive <i>i.e.</i> , more stable. Substitution reactions are difficult to occur.	These are reactive <i>i.e.</i> , less stable. Substitution reactions are easy to occur.

### Crystal Field Theory (CFT)

- According to crystal field theory, the bonding in complexes is purely electrostatic.
- The complex is regarded as a combination of a central metal ion surrounded by ligands which act as point charges or point dipoles.
- Interaction between positively charged central metal ion or atom and the negatively charged ligands are of two types.
  - The attractive forces arise due to the positive metal ion and the negatively charged ligands or the negative end of a polar neutral molecules.
  - The repulsive forces arise between the lone pairs on the ligands and electrons in the  $d$ -orbitals of the metal or atom.
- In a free transition metal or ion, there are five  $d$ -orbitals which are designated as  $d_{xy}$ ,  $d_{yz}$ ,  $d_{zx}$ ,  $d_{x^2-y^2}$  and  $d_{z^2}$ . The five  $d$ -orbitals are split into two sets, depending on the nature of their orientation in space. This splitting known as crystal field splitting.
- The splitting is different in different structures with different coordination numbers. The crystal field splitting ( $\Delta_o$ ) depends upon the nature of the ligands. The ligands which cause only a small degree of crystal field splitting are called weak field ligands while those which cause a large degree of splitting are called strong field ligands.

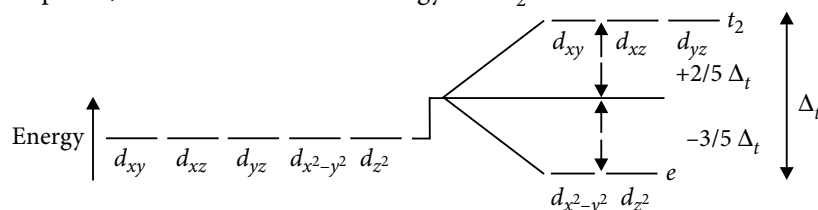
← Strong	Weak →
$\text{CO} > \text{CN}^- > \text{NO}_2^- > \text{en} > \text{NH}_3 \approx \text{Py} > \text{EDTA} > \text{H}_2\text{O} > \text{ox} > \text{OH}^- > \text{F}^- > \text{NO}_3^- > \text{Cl}^- > \text{SCN}^- > \text{Br}^- > \text{I}^-$	
Relative ligand field strengths	

- In octahedral complexes,  $e_g$  orbitals are of higher energy than that of  $t_{2g}$  orbitals.



Splitting of  $d$ -orbitals in an octahedral complex

- In tetrahedral complexes,  $e$  orbitals are of lower energy than  $t_2$  orbitals.



Splitting of  $d$ -orbitals in a tetrahedral complex

Splitting in tetrahedral complexes ( $\Delta_t$ ) is considerably less than in octahedral complexes ( $\Delta_o$ ) *i.e.*,  $\Delta_t \approx 4/9 \Delta_o$

## Calculation of CFSE

- In an octahedral complex, each electron occupying  $t_{2g}$  orbital results in lowering of energy by  $-0.40 \Delta_o$  (or  $-4 \text{ Dq}$ ). Similarly, each electron occupying  $e_g$  orbital results in increase of energy by  $+0.60 \Delta_o$  (or  $+6 \text{ Dq}$ ). Thus,  $\text{CFSE} = (-0.4x + 0.6y) \Delta_o$  where,  $x$  = number of electrons occupying  $t_{2g}$  orbitals and  $y$  = number of electrons occupying  $e_g$  orbitals. Negative value of CFSE indicates net lowering in energy, i.e., gain in stability.

### Calculation of CFSE Values for $d^1$ to $d^{10}$ Configurations

Metal ion configuration	Low spin state (strong field ligand)	CFSE ( $\Delta_o/\text{Dq}$ )	High spin state (weak field ligand)	CFSE ( $\Delta_o/\text{Dq}$ )
$d^1$	$t_{2g}^1 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 1 = -0.4 \Delta_o$ or $-4 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^1 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 1 = -0.4 \Delta_o$ or $-4 \text{ Dq}$
$d^2$	$t_{2g}^2 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 2 = -0.8 \Delta_o$ or $-8 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^2 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 2 = -0.8 \Delta_o$ or $-8 \text{ Dq}$
$d^3$	$t_{2g}^3 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 3 = -1.2 \Delta_o$ or $-12 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^3 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 3 = -1.2 \Delta_o$ or $-12 \text{ Dq}$
$d^4$	$t_{2g}^4 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 4 = -1.6 \Delta_o$ or $-16 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^3 e_g^1$	$-0.4 \times 3 + 0.6 = -0.6 \Delta_o$ or $-6 \text{ Dq}$
$d^5$	$t_{2g}^5 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 5 = -2.0 \Delta_o$ or $-20 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^3 e_g^2$	$-0.4 \times 3 + 2 \times 0.6 = 0.0 \Delta_o$ or $0 \text{ Dq}$
$d^6$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^0$	$-0.4 \times 6 = -2.4 \Delta_o$ or $-24 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^4 e_g^2$	$-0.4 \times 4 + 2 \times 0.6 = -0.4 \Delta_o$ or $-4 \text{ Dq}$
$d^7$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^1$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 0.6 = -1.8 \Delta_o$ or $-18 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^5 e_g^2$	$-0.4 \times 5 + 2 \times 0.6 = -0.8 \Delta_o$ or $-8 \text{ Dq}$
$d^8$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^2$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 2 \times 0.6 = -1.2 \Delta_o$ or $-12 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^2$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 2 \times 0.6 = -1.2 \Delta_o$ or $-12 \text{ Dq}$
$d^9$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^3$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 3 \times 0.6 = -0.6 \Delta_o$ or $-6 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^3$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 3 \times 0.6 = -0.6 \Delta_o$ or $-6 \text{ Dq}$
$d^{10}$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^4$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 4 \times 0.6 = 0.0 \Delta_o$ or $0 \text{ Dq}$	$t_{2g}^6 e_g^4$	$-0.4 \times 6 + 4 \times 0.6 = 0.0 \Delta_o$ or $0 \text{ Dq}$

Similarly, for tetrahedral complex  $\text{CFSE} = (-0.6x + 0.4y) \Delta_t$

- The actual configuration adopted by the complex is decided by the relative values of  $\Delta_o$  and  $P$ , where  $P$  represents the energy required for electron pairing in a single orbital.
- If  $\Delta_o$  is less than  $P$  ( $\Delta_o < P$ ), we have weak field, the fourth electron will enter one of the  $e_g$  orbitals giving the configuration,  $t_{2g}^3 e_g^1$ . It will be high spin complex.
- If  $\Delta_o$  is more than  $P$  ( $\Delta_o > P$ ), we have strong field and the pairing will occur in the  $t_{2g}$  orbitals with  $e_g$  orbitals remaining unoccupied giving the configuration,  $t_{2g}^4$ . It will be low spin complex.

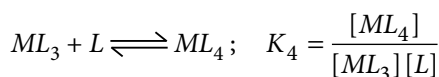
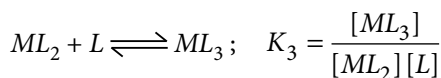
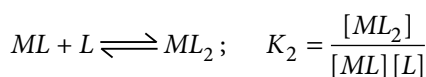
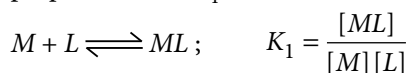
## STABILITY OF COORDINATION COMPOUNDS

- Consider the following reaction  

$$M + 4L \rightleftharpoons ML_4 \quad \dots(i)$$
The equilibrium constant for the reaction is called the stability constant and is represented by  $\beta_4$ .

$$\beta_4 = \frac{[ML_4]}{[M][L]^4}$$

Larger the stability constant, higher is the proportion of  $ML_4$  that exists in solution.

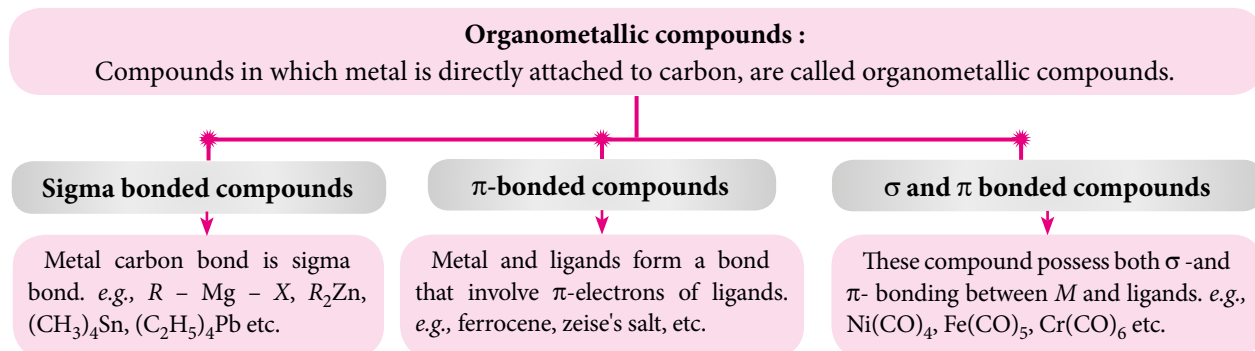


$K_1, K_2$  etc. referred to as stepwise stability constants. Overall stability constant,  $\beta_4 = K_1 \times K_2 \times K_3 \times K_4$ ,

$$\text{or, } \beta_4 = \frac{[ML_4]}{[M][L]^4}$$

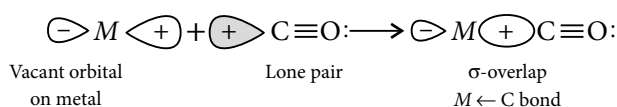
The instability constant or the dissociation constant of coordination compounds is defined as the reciprocal of the formation constant (stability constant).

## ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUNDS

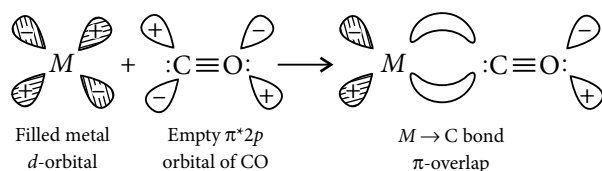


### BONDING OF METAL CARBONYLS

- In a metal carbonyl, the metal-carbon bond possesses both the  $\sigma$ - and  $\pi$ -character. A  $\sigma$ -bond between metal and carbon atoms is formed when a vacant hybrid orbital of the metal atom overlaps with an orbital on C atom of carbon monoxide containing a lone pair of electrons.



Formation of  $\pi$ -bond is caused when a filled orbital of the metal atom overlaps with a vacant antibonding  $\pi^*$  orbital of C atom of carbon monoxide. This overlap is also called back donation of electrons by metal atom to carbon *i.e.*, synergic bonding.



The  $\pi$ -overlap is perpendicular to the nodal plane of  $\sigma$ -bond.

### IMPORTANCE OF COORDINATION COMPOUNDS

- In both qualitative and quantitative methods of analysis.
- In metallurgical operations.
- In photography.
- In electroplating :** Metal complexes release metal slowly and thus give a uniform coating *i.e.*, electroplating of the metal on the desired object.
- In biological processes :** Coordination compounds are essential in storage and transport of oxygen as electron transfer agents, acts as catalysts and are used in photosynthesis.
- In medicinal field :** The complex of Ca with EDTA is used for treatment of lead poisoning. *Cis-platin* is used as an antitumor agent.

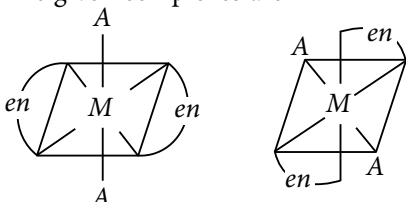
## INFOSHOTS

### Some Recent Developments in Coordination Chemistry

Catalysts of the type  $(R_3Q)_2MX_2$  ( $R$  is an alkyl, aryl, or phenoxy group ;  $Q$  is P, As, or Sb ;  $M$  is Ni, Pd, or Pt,  $X$  is a halogen or halogenoid) are recently developed. In the presence of such a substance, polyunsaturated compounds, especially esters of long chain fatty acids are hydrogenated until one double bond remains. The hydrogenation is preceded by *cis-trans* rearrangement of the double bond and migration of the double bonds along the carbon chain occurs for a conjugated system. Another research project has shown that certain bacteria can utilize the nitrogen from  $d-[Co(en)_3]Cl_3$  but that  $l-[Co(en)_3]Cl_3$  inhibits their growth.



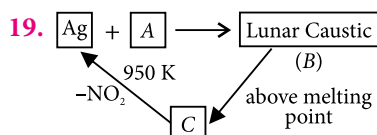
# SPEED PRACTICE

- Which of the following ions does not liberate hydrogen gas on reaction with dilute acids?  
(a)  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$  (b)  $\text{Ti}^{2+}$  (c)  $\text{V}^{2+}$  (d)  $\text{Cr}^{2+}$   
(JEE Main Online 2017)
- The IUPAC name of  $[\text{Ni}(\text{NH}_3)_4][\text{NiCl}_4]$  is  
(a) tetrachloronickel(II) tetraamminenickel(II)  
(b) tetraamminenickel(II) tetrachloronickel(II)  
(c) tetraamminenickel(II) tetrachloronickelate(II)  
(d) tetrachloronickel(II) tetraamminenickelate(0).
- Which of the following statement(s) is/are correct?  
(I) The size of the lanthanide  $M^{3+}$  ions decreases as the atomic number of  $M$  increases.  
(II) Lanthanoids show limited number of oxidation states.  
(III) Like transition metals, coordination number six is very common in lanthanide complexes.  
(a) I only (b) I and II only  
(c) I and III only (d) III only
- Which one of the following cyano complex would exhibit the lowest value of paramagnetic behaviour?  
(a)  $[\text{Cr}(\text{CN})_6]^{3-}$  (b)  $[\text{Co}(\text{CN})_6]^{3-}$   
(c)  $[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]^{3-}$  (d)  $[\text{Mn}(\text{CN})_6]^{3-}$
- Which of the following statements about the transition elements is not true?  
(a) All the transition elements are predominantly metallic.  
(b) In aqueous solution, many of their simple ions are coloured.  
(c) Most of the transition elements show pronounced catalytic activity.  
(d) Most of the transition elements show only one valency.
- The given complexes are  
  
(a) geometrical isomers (b) position isomers  
(c) optical isomers (d) identical.
- Which of the following combination will produce  $\text{H}_2$  gas?  
(a) Cu metal and conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$   
(b) Zn metal and  $\text{NaOH}_{(aq)}$   
(c) Au metal and  $\text{NaCN}_{(aq)}$  in the presence of air  
(d) Fe metal and conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$   
(JEE Advanced 2017)
- Wilkinson's catalyst used as a homogeneous catalyst in the hydrogenation of alkenes contains  
(a) iron (b) aluminium  
(c) rhodium (d) cobalt.
- Acidified potassium dichromate on reaction with sulphite is reduced to  
(a)  $\text{CrO}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (b)  $\text{CrO}_4^{2-}$   
(c)  $\text{Cr}^{3+}$  (d)  $\text{Cr}^{2+}$ .
- The number of geometrical isomers of  $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_3(\text{NO}_2)_3]$  is  
(a) 2 (b) 3 (c) 4 (d) 0
- Pyrolusite ( $\text{MnO}_2$ ) is used to prepare  $\text{KMnO}_4$  as given :  
$$\text{MnO}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{I}} \text{MnO}_4^{2-} \xrightarrow{\text{II}} \text{MnO}_4^-$$
  
here, I and II are  
(a) fused with  $\text{KOH}$ /air, electrolytic oxidation  
(b) fused with conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$ /air, electrolytic oxidation  
(c) fused with  $\text{KOH}$ /air, electrolytic reduction  
(d) all of the above.
- Among  $[\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4]$ ,  $[\text{NiCl}_4]^{2-}$ ,  $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{Na}_3[\text{CoF}_6]$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{CsO}_2$ , the total number of paramagnetic compounds is  
(a) 2 (b) 3 (c) 4 (d) 5  
(JEE Advanced 2016)
- The lanthanide contraction is responsible for the fact that  
(a) Zr and Y have about the same radius  
(b) Zr and Nb have similar oxidation states  
(c) Zr and Hf have about the same radius  
(d) Zr and Zn have the same oxidation state.
- Which of the following are square planar complexes?  
(1)  $[\text{AuCl}_4]^-$  (2)  $[\text{PtCl}_4]^{2-}$   
(3)  $[\text{MnBr}_4]^{2-}$  (4)  $[\text{Cu}(\text{NH}_3)_4]^{2+}$   
(a) 1 and 2 only (b) 2 and 3 only  
(c) 2 and 4 only (d) 1, 2 and 4 only

15. How many moles of iodine are liberated when 1 mole of potassium dichromate reacts with potassium iodide?  
(a) 1 (b) 2 (c) 3 (d) 4
16. Which of the following is a  $\pi$ -acid ligand?  
(a)  $\text{NH}_3$  (b) CO  
(c)  $\text{F}^-$  (d)  $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH}_2$
17. The reason for greater range of oxidation states in actinoids is attributed to  
(a) actinoid contraction  
(b)  $5f$ ,  $6d$  and  $7s$  levels having comparable energies  
(c)  $4f$  and  $5d$  levels being close in energies  
(d) the radioactive nature of actinoids.

[NEET 2017]

18. Ammonia forms the complex ion,  $[\text{Cu}(\text{NH}_3)_4]^{2+}$  with copper ions in alkaline solutions but not in acidic solution. This is because  
(a) in acidic solutions, protons coordinate with ammonia molecules forming  $\text{NH}_4^+$  ions and  $\text{NH}_3$  molecules are thus, not available  
(b) in alkaline solutions, insoluble  $\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$  is precipitated which is soluble in excess of any alkali  
(c) copper hydroxide is an amphoteric substance  
(d) in acidic solutions, hydration protects copper ions.



A, B and C are respectively

- (a)  $\text{HNO}_3$ ,  $\text{AgNO}_3$ ,  $\text{AgNO}_2$   
 (b)  $\text{NaNO}_2$ ,  $\text{AgNO}_2$ ,  $\text{Ag}_2\text{NO}$   
 (c)  $\text{NaNO}_2$ ,  $\text{AgNO}_3$ ,  $\text{AgNO}_2$   
 (d)  $\text{HNO}_3$ ,  $\text{AgNO}_2$ ,  $\text{Ag}_2\text{O}_2 + \text{N}_2$
20. The metal ion in complex A has EAN identical to the atomic number of krypton. A is  
(At. no. of Cr = 24, Fe = 26, Pd = 46)  
(a)  $[\text{Pd}(\text{NH}_3)_6]\text{Cl}_4$  (b)  $[\text{Cr}(\text{NH}_3)_5\text{Cl}]\text{SO}_4$   
(c)  $\text{Na}_4[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]$  (d)  $\text{K}_3[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]$
21. The 'spin only' magnetic moment of  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  in aqueous solution would be  
(a) 0 B.M. (b) 1.73 B.M.  
(c) 2.83 B.M. (d) 4.90 B.M.
22. Jahn-Teller effect is not observed in high spin complexes of  
(a)  $d^7$  (b)  $d^8$  (c)  $d^4$  (d)  $d^9$

[NEET Phase-II 2016]

23. The electronic configuration of gadolinium ( $Z = 64$ ) is  
(a)  $[\text{Xe}]4f^8 5d^0 6s^2$  (b)  $[\text{Xe}]4f^3 5d^5 6s^2$   
(c)  $[\text{Xe}]4f^6 5d^2 6s^2$  (d)  $[\text{Xe}]4f^7 5d^1 6s^2$ .

24. In a complex  $\text{ML}_2$ , stepwise formation constants for  
 $\text{M} + \text{L} \rightleftharpoons \text{ML}$   
 $\text{ML} + \text{L} \rightleftharpoons \text{ML}_2$   
 are 4 and 3. Hence, overall stability constant for the reaction,  $\text{M} + 2\text{L} \rightleftharpoons \text{ML}_2$  is  
(a) 12 (b) 7 (c) 1.33 (d) 0.75

25. In the standardisation of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  using  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  by iodometry, the equivalent weight of  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  is  
(a) mol wt/2 (b) mol wt/6  
(c) mol wt/3 (d) same as mol wt.

26. Which of the following has longest C—O bond length? (Free C—O bond length in CO is 1.128 Å).  
(a)  $[\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4]^{2-}$  (b)  $[\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_6]^+$   
(c)  $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4$  (d)  $[\text{Co}(\text{CO})_4]^-$

[NEET Phase-I 2016]

27. The correct order of ionic radii of Ce, La, Pm and Yb in +3 oxidation state is  
(a)  $\text{La}^{3+} < \text{Pm}^{3+} < \text{Ce}^{3+} < \text{Yb}^{3+}$   
(b)  $\text{La}^{3+} < \text{Ce}^{3+} < \text{Pm}^{3+} < \text{Yb}^{3+}$   
(c)  $\text{Yb}^{3+} < \text{Ce}^{3+} < \text{Pm}^{3+} < \text{La}^{3+}$   
(d)  $\text{Yb}^{3+} < \text{Pm}^{3+} < \text{Ce}^{3+} < \text{La}^{3+}$

28. Crystal field stabilisation energy for high spin  $d^4$  octahedral complex is  
(a)  $-0.6 \Delta_o$  (b)  $-0.8 \Delta_o$   
(c)  $-1.6 \Delta_o + P$  (d)  $-1.2 \Delta_o$

29. Cerium ( $Z = 58$ ) is an important member of the lanthanoids. Which of the following statements about cerium is incorrect?  
(a) The +4 oxidation state of cerium is not known in solutions.  
(b) The +3 oxidation state of cerium is more stable than +4 oxidation state.  
(c) The common oxidation states of cerium are +3 and +4.  
(d) Cerium (IV) acts as an oxidising agent.

30. Which one of the following complexes shows optical isomerism?  
(a)  $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_3\text{Cl}_3]$   
(b)  $\text{cis}[\text{Co}(\text{en})_2\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$   
(c)  $\text{trans}[\text{Co}(\text{en})_2\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$   
(d)  $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$  (en = ethylenediamine)

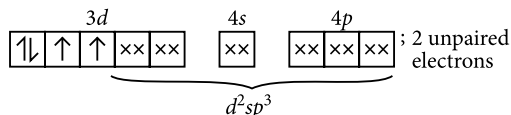
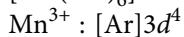
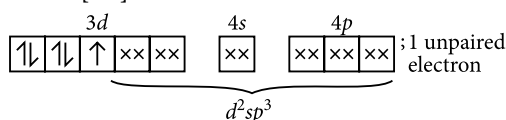
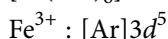
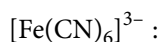
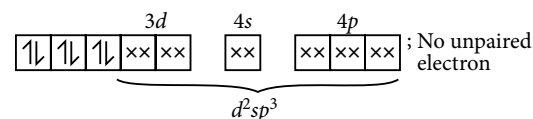
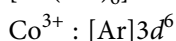
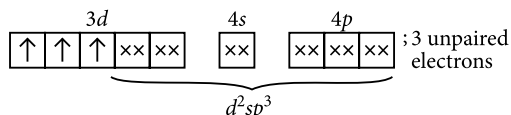
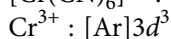
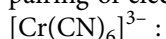
[JEE Main 2016]

## SOLUTIONS

1. (a): The third ionisation energy of Mn is too high due to stable half-filled 3d-orbital. Hence, it cannot further get oxidised to liberate hydrogen.

2. (c) 3. (b)

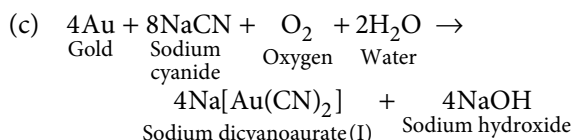
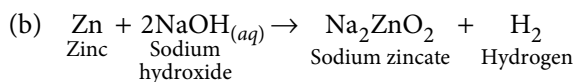
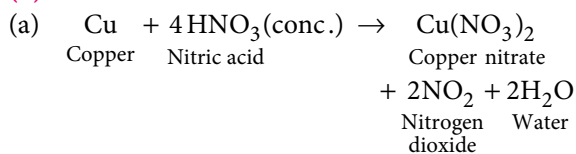
4. (b):  $\text{CN}^-$  is a strong field ligand, thus, causes pairing of electrons in 3d-orbitals.



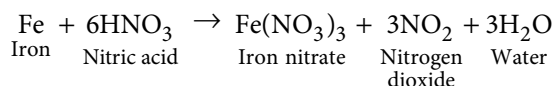
Greater the number of unpaired electrons, higher is the paramagnetism.

5. (d) 6. (d)

7. (b):



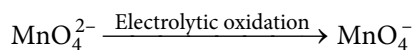
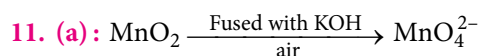
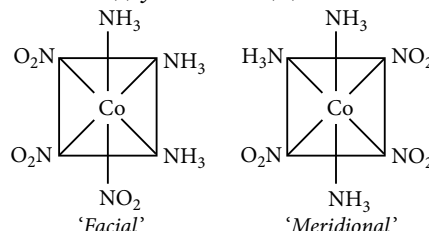
(d) Conc.  $\text{HNO}_3$  makes iron passive. Relatively cold concentrated  $\text{HNO}_3$  will react with Fe.



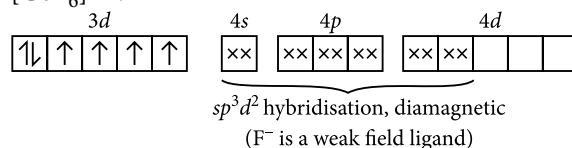
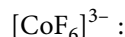
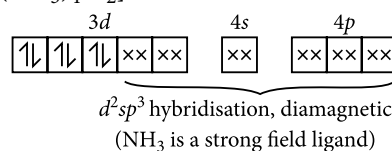
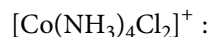
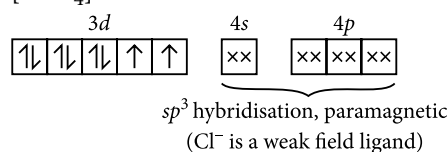
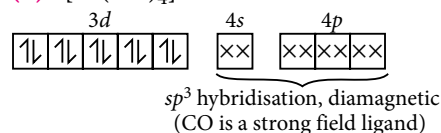
8. (c): Wilkinson's catalyst is  $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_3\text{RhCl}$ .



10. (a): The given complex exhibits two geometrical isomers (i) *facial* and (ii) *meridional*.



12. (b):  $[\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4]$ :



$\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  contains  $\text{O}_2^{2-}$  (peroxide ion) which is diamagnetic.  $\text{CsO}_2$  contains  $\text{O}_2^-$  (superoxide ion) which is paramagnetic.

13. (c)

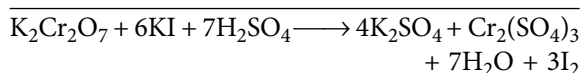
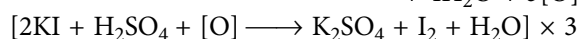
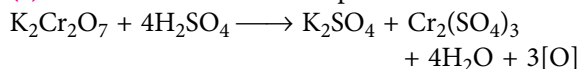
14. (d): (1)  $[\text{AuCl}_4]^-$ : highly charged species with  $5d^8$  configuration, has greater CFSE and thus,  $\Delta_t > P$  and so,  $d^2sp^2$  hybridisation.

(2)  $[\text{PtCl}_4]^{2-}$ :  $5d^8$  configuration, has greater CFSE and thus,  $\Delta_t > P$  and so,  $d^2sp^2$  hybridisation.

(3)  $[\text{MnBr}_4]^{2-}$  :  $sp^3$  hybridisation as  $\text{Br}^-$  is a weak field ligand.

(4)  $[\text{Cu}(\text{NH}_3)_4]^{2+}$ :  $dsp^2$  hybridisation, one  $d$ -electron jumps to  $4p$ -orbital, leaving behind one empty  $d$ -orbital for  $dsp^2$  hybridisation.

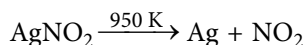
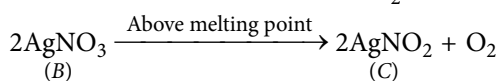
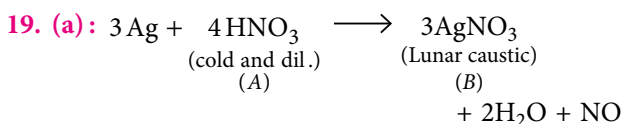
15. (c) : Iodine is liberated from potassium iodide.



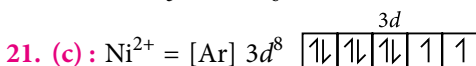
16. (b)

17. (b) : Actinoids have a greater range of oxidation states due to comparable energies of  $5f$ ,  $6d$  and  $7s$  orbitals. Hence, all their electrons can take part in bond formation.

18. (a) : In acidic solution,  $\text{NH}_3$  forms a coordinate bond with  $\text{H}^+$  to form  $\text{NH}_4^+$  ion which does not have a lone pair of electrons on N to act as a ligand.



20. (c) : Atomic number of krypton = 36  
Effective atomic number (EAN) =  
atomic number of the metal – number of electrons lost in ion formation + number of electrons gained from the donor atoms of the ligands.  
EAN of  $[\text{Pd}(\text{NH}_3)_6]\text{Cl}_4 = 46 - 4 + 12 = 54$   
EAN of  $[\text{Cr}(\text{NH}_3)_5\text{Cl}]\text{SO}_4 = 24 - 3 + 12 = 33$   
EAN of  $\text{Na}_4[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6] = 26 - 2 + 12 = 36$   
EAN of  $\text{K}_3[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6] = 26 - 3 + 12 = 35$



$$\text{Magnetic moment} = \sqrt{n(n+2)} \text{ B.M.}$$

$$= \sqrt{2(2+2)} = \sqrt{8} \text{ B.M.} = 2.83 \text{ B.M.}$$

22. (b) : In octahedral complexes, Jahn-Teller effect is most pronounced when an odd number of electrons occupy the  $e_g$  orbitals. This situation arise in complexes with the configuration  $d^9$ , low spin  $d^7$  or high spin  $d^4$  complexes, all of which have doubly degenerated ground states.

Number of $d$ -electrons	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
High/low spin				HS LS	HS LS	HS LS	HS LS			
Strength of J-T effect	W	W		S	W	W	W	S		S

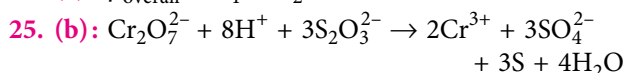
W = Weak Jahn-Teller effect

S = Strong Jahn-Teller effect

Blank = No Jahn-Teller effect

23. (d)

$$24. (a) : \beta_{\text{overall}} = K_1 \times K_2 = 4 \times 3 = 12$$

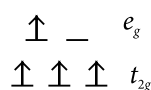


$$\text{Eq. wt.} = \frac{\text{Mol. wt.}}{6}$$

26. (a) : As the negative charge on metal carbonyl complex increases, back  $\pi$ -bonding increases and hence, the bond length of  $M-C$  bond decreases while the bond length of  $C-O$  bond increases. Thus,  $[\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4]^{2-}$  have longest  $C-O$  bond length.

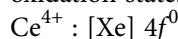
27. (d)

28. (a) : Electronic configuration of octahedral high spin complex ( $d^4$ )



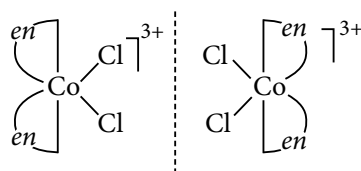
$$\text{CFSE} = (-0.4 \times 3 + 0.6 \times 1)\Delta_o = (-1.2 + 0.6)\Delta_o = -0.6$$

29. (a) : Ce(58) can attain stable  $f^0$  configuration in +4 oxidation state and therefore, Ce can exhibit +4 oxidation state.



30. (b) :  $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_3\text{Cl}_3]$  has two geometrical isomers but both are optically inactive due to plane of symmetry.

$\text{cis}[\text{Co}(\text{en})_2\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$  is optically active.



Non-superimposable

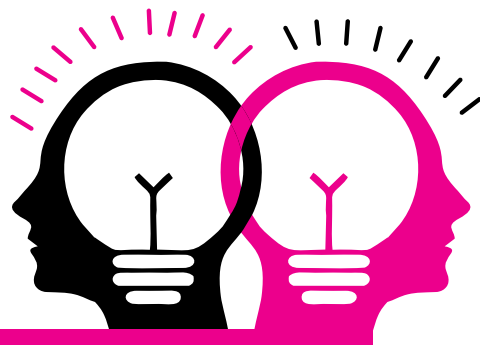
$\text{trans}[\text{Co}(\text{en})_2\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$  is optically inactive due to plane of symmetry.

$[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{Cl}_2]\text{Cl}$  has two geometrical isomers but both are optically inactive due to plane of symmetry.





# EXAMINER'S MIND CLASS XII



The questions given in this column have been prepared strictly on the basis of NCERT Chemistry for Class XII. This year JEE (Main & Advanced)/NEET/AIIMS have drawn their papers heavily from NCERT books.

<b>Section - I</b>	Q. 1 to 10 Only One Option Correct Type MCQs.
<b>Section - II</b>	Q. 11 to 13 More than One Options Correct Type MCQs.
<b>Section - III</b>	Q. 14 to 17 Paragraph Type MCQs having Only One Option Correct.
<b>Section - IV</b>	Q. 18 & 19 Matching List Type MCQs having Only One Option Correct.
<b>Section - V</b>	Q. 20 to 22 Assertion Reason Type MCQs having Only One Option Correct. Mark the correct choice as : (a) If both assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion. (b) If both assertion and reason are true but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion. (c) If assertion is true but reason is false. (d) If both assertion and reason are false.
<b>Section - VI</b>	Q. 23 to 25 Integer Value Correct Type Questions having Single Digit Integer Answer, ranging from 0 to 9 (both inclusive).

## d- AND f-BLOCK ELEMENTS

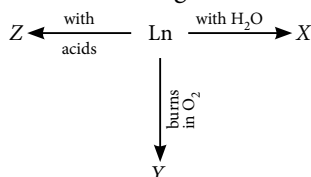
### SECTION - I

#### Only One Option Correct Type

- In anhydride of chromic acid ( $\text{CrO}_3$ ), Cr has  $d^0$  configuration but it is bright orange coloured solid. the colour is due to  
(a)  $d-d$  transition  
(b) charge transfer from  $L \rightarrow M$   
(c) charge transfer from  $M \rightarrow L$   
(d)  $p-d$  transition.

- The colourless species is  
(a)  $\text{VCl}_3$   
(b)  $\text{VOSO}_4$   
(c)  $\text{Na}_3\text{VO}_4$   
(d)  $[\text{V}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6\text{SO}_4] \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$

- In the following reaction,

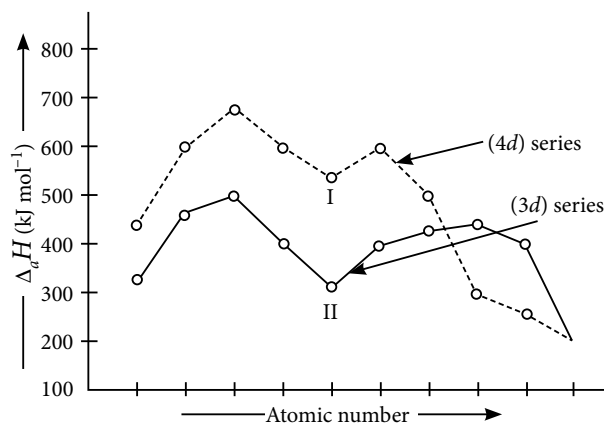


The X, Y and Z respectively are

- $\text{Ln}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{H}_2$ ,  $\text{Ln}(\text{OH})_3 + \text{H}_2$
- $\text{Ln}(\text{OH})_3 + \text{H}_2$ ,  $\text{Ln}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{H}_2$

- $\text{H}_2$ ,  $\text{Ln}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{Ln}(\text{OH})_3 + \text{H}_2$
- $\text{Ln}(\text{OH})_3 + \text{H}_2$ ,  $\text{LnNO}_2$ ,  $\text{H}_2$

- The given graph represents the trend in melting point of transition metals.



- I – Mo, II – Cr
  - I – Ru, II – Fe
  - I – Tc, II – Mn
  - None of these
- Oxides of which metal are used as phosphors in television screens and fluorescent surface?  
(a) W  
(b) Tb  
(c) Ac  
(d) All of these

6. Which of the following exhibits only +3 oxidation state?  
(a) U (b) Th (c) Ac (d) Pa
7. Acidified potassium permanganate is decolourised by  
(a) laughing gas  
(b) bleaching powder  
(c) white vitriol  
(d) hydrogen peroxide.
8. Complete the given reaction.  
 $2\text{Mn}^{2+} + 5 \text{ (i) } + 8\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow 2 \text{ (ii) } + 10 \text{ (iii) } + 16\text{H}^+$ 

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
(a) $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$	$\text{MnO}_4^-$	$\text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-}$
(b) $\text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-}$	$\text{MnO}_4^-$	$\text{SO}_4^{2-}$
(c) $\text{MnO}_4^-$	$\text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-}$	$\text{SO}_4^{2-}$
(d) $\text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-}$	$\text{SO}_4^{2-}$	$\text{MnO}_4^-$
9. When an oxide of manganese (P) is fused with KOH in the presence of an oxidising agent and dissolved in water, it gives a dark green solution of compound (Q). Compound (Q) disproportionates in neutral or acidic solution to give purple compound (R). An alkaline solution of compound (R) oxidises potassium iodide solution to a compound (S) and compound (P) is also formed. Compounds P to S are
- |                              |                          |                          |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| P                            | Q                        | R                        | S                        |
| (a) $\text{MnO}_4^-$         | $\text{KIO}_3$           | $\text{MnO}_2$           | $\text{K}_2\text{MnO}_4$ |
| (b) $\text{MnO}_2$           | $\text{K}_2\text{MnO}_4$ | $\text{MnO}_4^-$         | $\text{KIO}_3$           |
| (c) $\text{MnO}_2$           | $\text{MnO}_4^-$         | $\text{K}_2\text{MnO}_4$ | $\text{KIO}_3$           |
| (d) $\text{K}_2\text{MnO}_4$ | $\text{MnO}_2$           | $\text{MnO}_4^-$         | $\text{KIO}_3$           |
10. There are 14 elements in actinoid series. Which of the following elements does not belong to this series?  
(a) U (b) Np (c) Tm (d) Fm

## SECTION - II

More than One Options Correct Type

11. Select the correct options with respect to indicated properties :  
 (a)  $\text{Ce}(\text{OH})_3 > \text{Gd}(\text{OH})_3 > \text{Lu}(\text{OH})_3$  (Basic strength)  
 (b)  $\text{UO}_2^{2+} > \text{UO}_2^+ > \text{UF}_4$  (Oxidation number of uranium in fluoride and oxocations of uranium)  
 (c)  $\text{Ce}^{3+} > \text{Pr}^{3+} > \text{Pb}^{3+} > \text{Lu}^{3+}$  (size of lanthanide ions)  
 (d)  $\text{Lu}^{3+} < \text{Eu}^{3+} < \text{La}^{3+} < \text{Y}^{3+}$  (Size)
12. Which of the following statement(s) is (are) correct when a mixture of NaCl and  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  is gently warmed with conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ?

- (a) Orange red vapours are evolved.  
 (b) The vapours when passed through NaOH solution, a yellow coloured solution is obtained.  
 (c) Chlorine gas is also evolved.  
 (d) Chromyl chloride is formed.

13. Mercurous ion can be represented as  
 (a)  $\text{Hg}^+$  (b)  $-\text{Hg}^+-\text{Hg}^+-$   
 (c)  $\text{Hg}_2^{2+}$  (d)  $\text{Hg}^{2+}$

## SECTION - III

Paragraph Type

### Paragraph for Questions 14 and 15

Transition metal compounds are coloured due to  $d-d$  transitions and charge transfer. Colour due to  $d-d$  transition is shown by transition metal compounds having  $d^1$  to  $d^9$  electrons whereas few compounds containing  $d^0$  and  $d^{10}$  configurations are coloured due to charge transfer transitions.

14. The purple colour of  $[\text{Ti}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6]^{3+}$  ion is due to  
 (a) unpaired  $d$ -electron  
 (b) transfer of an electron  
 (c) intermolecular vibrations  
 (d) presence of water molecules.
15. For the same transition metal ion, the colour of its compounds will depend upon  
 (a) temperature of the reaction  
 (b) pressure of the reaction  
 (c) nature of ligands or Lewis bases attached to the metal ion  
 (d) concentration of the ligands.

### Paragraph for Questions 16 and 17

The element Cu, Ag and Au show oxidation states of +1, +2 and +3. However, the only simple hydrated ions found in solution are  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Ag}^+$ . The univalent ions  $\text{Cu}^+$  and  $\text{Au}^+$  disproportionate in water and as a result they only exist as insoluble compounds or complexes.  $\text{Cu}(+3)$ ,  $\text{Ag}(+3)$  and  $\text{Ag}(+2)$  are so strong oxidising agents that they oxidise water. Thus, they only occur when stabilised in complexes, or as insoluble compounds.

16. Cu is very slowly oxidised in moisture to 'x', often seen in electrical circuits. The 'x' is  
 (a)  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (b)  $\text{CuCO}_3$   
 (c)  $\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2$  (d)  $\text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCO}_3$
17.  $\text{Au} + \text{aqua regia} \longrightarrow \text{'y'}$   
 About 'y' which of the following is/are correct?  
 (a) 'y' is  $\text{H}[\text{AuCl}_4]$  and a square planar complex.  
 (b) 'y' is  $\text{H}[\text{AuCl}_4]$  and a tetrahedral complex.  
 (c) 'y' is  $\text{AuCl}_3$  and a triangular planar compound.  
 (d) 'y' is  $\text{H}_3[\text{AuCl}_6]$  and an octahedral complex.

### SECTION - IV

#### Matching List Type

18. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists :

List I (Metal ion)	List II ( $\mu_{\text{eff}}$ (B.M.))
A. $\text{Cr}^{3+}$	(p) $\sqrt{35}$
B. $\text{Fe}^{2+}$	(q) $\sqrt{30}$
C. $\text{Ni}^{2+}$	(r) $\sqrt{24}$
D. $\text{Mn}^{2+}$	(s) $\sqrt{15}$
	(t) $\sqrt{8}$

A	B	C	D
(a) p	r	t	s
(b) q	r	t	p
(c) s	r	t	p
(d) s	t	r	p

19. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists :

List I Property of a metal (M)	List II Metal (M)
A. "M" produces $\text{H}_2$ with KOH solution	(p) Au
B. "M" produces $\text{M}^{2+}$ ion when reacts with dil. HCl	(q) Zn
C. "M" does not dissolve in dil. HCl but dissolves in dil. $\text{HNO}_3$	(r) Hg
D. "M" does not dissolve in conc. HCl, $\text{HNO}_3$ or $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	(s) Fe

A	B	C	D
(a) p,s	r	q	s
(b) s	p,q	r,p	p
(c) p,q	s	p,q	r
(d) q	q,s	r	p

### SECTION - V

#### Assertion Reason Type

20. **Assertion :** The compound  $\text{UO}_2(\text{NO}_3)_2$  is called uranyl nitrate.  
**Reason :**  $\text{UO}_2(\text{NO}_3)_2$  contains uranyl ( $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$ ) cation.
21. **Assertion :** Lanthanoids show a limited number of oxidation state whereas actinoids show a large number of oxidation states.  
**Reason :** Energy gap between  $4f$ ,  $5d$  and  $6s$  subshells is small whereas that between  $5f$ ,  $6d$  and  $7s$  subshells is large.
22. **Assertion :** Permanganate titrations in presence of hydrochloric acid are unsatisfactory.  
**Reason :** Hydrochloric acid is oxidised to chlorine by  $\text{MnO}_4^-$ .

### SECTION - VI

#### Integer Value Correct Type

23. How many Cr—O bonds are equivalent in dichromate anion?
24. Acidified potassium dichromate reacts with potassium iodide and oxidises it to  $\text{I}_2$ . The oxidation state of chromium in the products of the reaction is  $+x$ .  $x$  refers to
25. Total number of reagents from the following that would react with  $\text{KI}_{(\text{aq})}$  to produce  $\text{I}_2$ .  
 $\text{CuSO}_4$ ,  $\text{FeSO}_4$ ,  $\text{Hg}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ ,  $\text{KMnO}_4/\text{H}^+$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7/\text{H}^+$

## ELECTROCHEMISTRY

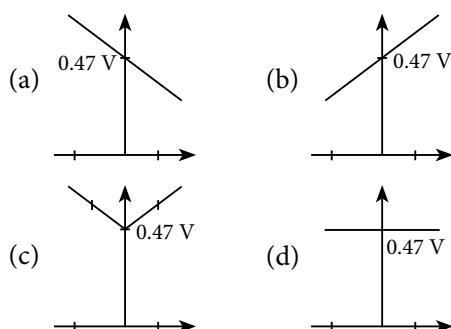
### SECTION - I

#### Only One Option Correct Type

1. In the electrolysis of aqueous NaCl, how long would you pass a current of 1.0 A through the cell to convert 1.0 L solution of 1 M concentration into 1 M NaOH?
- (a) 12.6 hr  
 (b) 20.4 hr  
 (c) 26.8 hr  
 (d) 30.2 hr

2. What is the energy which may be obtained from a lead storage battery in which 0.100 mol lead is consumed? Assume a constant concentration of 10.0 M  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . (Given that  $E^\circ_{(\text{PbO}_2/\text{PbSO}_4)} = 1.70 \text{ V}$  and  $E^\circ_{(\text{Pb}/\text{PbSO}_4)} = 0.31 \text{ V}$ )
- (a) 43 kJ (b) 99 kJ (c) 32 kJ (d) 90 kJ
3. An unknown metal M displaces nickel from nickel (II) sulphate solution but does not displace manganese from manganese sulphate solution. Which order represents the correct order of reducing power?

- (a)  $Mn > Ni > M$  (b)  $Ni > Mn > M$   
 (c)  $Mn > M > Ni$  (d)  $M > Ni > Mn$
4. 3.80 g of metal  $M$  is deposited at the cathode by passing 0.2 F of electricity through the solution of metal chloride. The formula of the metal chloride is (Atomic mass of  $M = 57$ )  
 (a)  $MCl$  (b)  $MCl_2$  (c)  $MCl_3$  (d)  $MCl_4$
5. When a direct current is passed through an aqueous concentrated solution of  $NaCl$   
 1. pH of the solution decreases  
 2. metallic sodium will be deposited at the cathode  
 3. chlorine gas will be liberated at the anode  
 4. pH of the solution increases.  
 Which of the statements given above are correct?  
 (a) 1 and 2 (b) 2 and 3  
 (c) 3 and 4 (d) 1 and 3
6. Equivalent conductance of  $BaCl_2$ ,  $H_2SO_4$  and  $HCl$  are  $x_1$ ,  $x_2$  and  $x_3$   $S\ cm^2\ equiv^{-1}$  at infinite dilution. If specific conductance of saturated  $BaSO_4$  solution is  $y\ S\ cm^{-1}$  then  $K_{sp}$  of  $BaSO_4$  is  
 (a)  $\frac{10^3 y}{2(x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3)}$  (b)  $\frac{10^6 y^2}{(x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3)^2}$   
 (c)  $\frac{10^6 y^2}{4(x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3)^2}$  (d)  $\frac{x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3}{10^6 y^2}$
7. On the basis of the electrochemical theory of corrosion, the reaction occurring at the cathode is  
 (a)  $O_{2(g)} + 4H^+_{(aq)} + 4e^- \longrightarrow 2H_2O_{(l)}$   
 (b)  $Fe_{(s)} \longrightarrow Fe^{2+}_{(aq)} + 2e^-$   
 (c)  $Fe^{2+}_{(aq)} \longrightarrow Fe^{3+}_{(aq)} + e^-$   
 (d)  $H_{2(g)} + 2OH^-_{(aq)} \longrightarrow 2H_2O_{(l)} + 2e^-$
8. Consider the galvanic cell,  
 $Pb_{(s)} | Pb^{2+}_{(aq)}(x_1M) || Cu^{2+}_{(aq)}(x_2M) | Cu_{(s)}$ ,  $E^\circ_{cell} = 0.47\ V$   
 Which of the following graphs represents the variation of  $E_{cell}$  (y-axis) with  $\log[Cu^{2+}]/[Pb^{2+}]$  (x-axis).



9. The EMF of the cell,  
 $Pt | Ce^{4+}(90\%), Ce^{3+}(10\%) | \text{normal calomel electrode}$ ,  
 is 1.464 V at 25°C. Find the value of equilibrium constant of the reaction :  
 $2Ce^{3+} + 2H^+ \longrightarrow 2Ce^{4+} + H_2$   
 The electrode potential of the normal calomel electrode is +0.28 V.  
 (a)  $2.38 \times 10^{38}$  (b)  $1.08 \times 10^{42}$   
 (c)  $1.67 \times 10^{39}$  (d)  $3.24 \times 10^{44}$
10. The Gibbs energy for the decomposition of  $Al_2O_3$  at 500 °C is as follows :  
 $\frac{2}{3} Al_2O_3 \longrightarrow \frac{4}{3} Al + O_2$ ,  $\Delta_r G = +966\ kJ\ mol^{-1}$   
 The potential difference needed for electrolytic reduction of  $Al_2O_3$  at 500 °C is atleast  
 (a) 2.5 V (b) 5.0 V  
 (c) 4.5 V (d) 3.0 V

## SECTION - II

### More than One Options Correct Type

11. Which of the following statements are true for a standard hydrogen electrode?  
 (a) The hydrogen ion concentration is 1 M.  
 (b) Temperature is 25 °C.  
 (c) Pressure of hydrogen is 1 atmosphere.  
 (d) It contains a metallic conductor which does not absorb hydrogen.
12. The correct relationships among the following are :  
 (a)  $E_{cell} = \frac{RT}{nF} \ln K$   
 (b) Cell constant ( $G^*$ ) = Conductivity ( $\kappa$ )  $\times$  Resistance ( $R$ )  
 (c)  $1\ S\ m^{-1} = 100\ S\ cm^{-1}$   
 (d) Equilibrium constant ( $K$ ) =  $e^{-\Delta G^\circ/RT}$
13.  $E^\circ_{cell} = 1.1\ V$  for Daniell cell. Which of the following expressions are correct description of state of equilibrium in this cell?  
 (a)  $1.1 = K_c$  (b)  $\frac{2.303RT}{2F} \log K_c = 1.1$   
 (c)  $\log K_c = \frac{2.2}{0.059}$  (d)  $\log K_c = 1.1$

## SECTION - III

### Paragraph Type

#### Paragraph for Questions 14 and 15

Electrochemical series is series of elements arranged in increasing order of their reduction potential. For hydrogen,  $E^\circ_{H^+/H_2} = 0$ . The metals above  $H_2$  have -ve reduction potential, they are more reactive than

hydrogen whereas metals below hydrogen are less reactive than  $H_2$ . Reduction potential of metal depends upon (i) sublimation energy, (ii) ionization energy and (iii) hydration energy of ions.

14. Which of the following is the best reducing agent?  
(a) Li (b) Na (c) K (d) Cs
15. Which of the following cannot displace  $H_2$  from dil. acid?  
(a) Ag (b) Zn (c) Mg (d) Pb

#### Paragraph for Questions 16 and 17

Weak electrolytes do not dissociate completely even at infinite dilution. Hence, it is not possible to determine their molar conductivity at infinite dilution ( $\Lambda^\circ$ ) experimentally. The problem was solved by Kohlrausch by putting forward Kohlrausch law. This law not only helped to find  $\Lambda^\circ$  for weak electrolytes but also helped to find degree of dissociation of weak electrolytes at any concentration and also the dissociation constant of the weak electrolyte. Knowing the ionic conductances of the cations and anions at infinite dilution their ionic mobilities (speed of the ion under a potential gradient of 1 volt/cm) can also be calculated.

16. Given that  $\Lambda_m^\circ$  values of  $BaCl_2$ ,  $Ba(OH)_2$  and  $NH_4Cl$  in  $\Omega^{-1} cm^2 mol^{-1}$  are 240.6, 461 and 129.8 respectively. The  $\Lambda_m^\circ$  for  $NH_4OH$  in  $\Omega^{-1} cm^2 mol^{-1}$  will be  
(a) 350.2 (b) 240.0 (c) 175.1 (d) 119.7
17. If a centinormal solution of  $NH_4OH$  has molar conductivity equal to  $9.6 \Omega^{-1} cm^2 mol^{-1}$ , the per cent dissociation of  $NH_4OH$  at this dilution will be  
(a) 8% (b) 12% (c) 6% (d) 4%

#### SECTION - IV

##### Matching List Type

18. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists:

List I (Quantity)	List II (Units)
(A) Conductance	(p) $\Omega^{-1} m^{-1}$
(B) Conductivity	(q) Siemen
(C) Molar conductivity	(r) $m^2 s^{-1} V^{-1}$
(D) Ionic mobility	(s) $S m^2 mol^{-1}$

A	B	C	D
(a) p	q	s	r
(b) q	p	s	r
(c) q	p	r	s
(d) s	p	q	r

19. An aqueous solution of X is added slowly to an aqueous solution of Y as shown in List I. The variation in conductivity of these reactions is given in List II. Match the List I with List II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the lists:

List I	List II
(A) $(C_2H_5)_3N + CH_3COOH$ (X) (Y)	(p) Conductivity decreases and then increases
(B) $KI(0.1M)$ (X) + $AgNO_3(0.01M)$ (Y)	(q) Conductivity decreases and then does not change much
(C) $CH_3COOH + KOH$ (X) (Y)	(r) Conductivity increases and then does not change much
(D) $NaOH + HI$ (X) (Y)	(s) Conductivity does not change much and then increases

A	B	C	D
(a) r	s	q	p
(b) s	r	q	p
(c) q	r	s	p
(d) p	s	r	q

#### SECTION - V

##### Assertion Reason Type

20. **Assertion :** In an electrolytic cell, anode is positive electrode.  
**Reason :** In a galvanic cell, anode is a negative electrode.
21. **Assertion :** Equivalent conductance increases with dilution for an electrolytic solution.  
**Reason :** The number of ions in one litre of electrolytic solution increases with dilution.
22. **Assertion :**  $H_2-O_2$  fuel cell gives a constant voltage throughout its life.  
**Reason :** In this fuel cell,  $H_2$  reacts with  $OH^-$  ions yet the overall concentration of  $OH^-$  ions does not change.

#### SECTION - VI

##### Integer Value Correct Type

23. An alloy of Pb-Ag weighing 1.08 g was dissolved in dilute  $HNO_3$  and the volume made upto 100 mL. A silver electrode was dipped in the solution and EMF of the cell set up



$\text{Pt}_{(s)}, \text{H}_{2(g)} \mid \text{H}^+ (1 \text{ M}) \parallel \text{Ag}_{(aq)}^+ \mid \text{Ag}_{(s)}$   
 was 0.62 V. The percentage of Ag in the alloy is  
 $[E_{\text{cell}}^\circ = 0.80 \text{ V}, 2.303 RT/F = 0.06 \text{ at } 25^\circ\text{C}]$

24. In the electrolysis of acidulated water, it is desired to obtain hydrogen at the rate of 42 cc per minute

at STP conditions. The current passed in amperes should be nearly equal to

25. A certain current liberates 0.500 g of  $\text{H}_2$  in 2.00 hr. The mass of oxygen (in gram) that can be liberated by the same current in the same time is

## SOLUTIONS

### d- AND f-BLOCK ELEMENTS

- (b): The colour of  $\text{CrO}_3$  ( $d^0$  configuration) is due to charge transfer from ligand (oxygen) to metal (chromium).
- (c):  $\text{Na}_3\text{VO}_4$  contains vanadium in + 5 oxidation state which has empty  $d$ -orbitals and is thus colourless.
- (b): Lanthanoids react with dilute acids to liberate  $\text{H}_2$  gas and they form oxides and hydroxides of the type  $\text{M}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{M}(\text{OH})_3$ .
- (c)
- (b): Oxides of terbium (Tb) are used as green phosphors in coloured TV tubes and fluorescent lamps.
- (c): U exhibits + 3, + 4, + 5, + 6 oxidation states. Th exhibits + 3, + 4; Ac exhibits + 3 only and Pa exhibits + 3, + 4, + 5 oxidation states.
- (d)
- (b)
- (b):  $P = \text{MnO}_2$ ,  $Q = \text{K}_2\text{MnO}_4$ ,  $R = \text{KMnO}_4$ ,  $S = \text{KIO}_3$   

$$2\text{MnO}_2 + 4\text{KOH} + \text{O}_2 \longrightarrow 2\text{K}_2\text{MnO}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$$

(P)
Green  
(Q)

$$3\text{MnO}_4^{2-} + 4\text{H}^+ \longrightarrow 2\text{MnO}_4^- + \text{MnO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$$

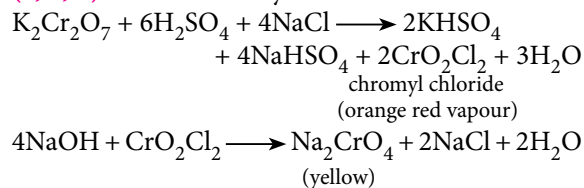
Purple  
(R)

$$2\text{MnO}_4^- + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{KI} \longrightarrow 2\text{MnO}_2 + 2\text{OH}^- + \text{KIO}_3$$

(P)
(S)
- (c): Actinoid series has elements from atomic no. 90 to 103. Thulium (Tm) has atomic no. 69 and hence, it is a lanthanide element.
- (a, b, c): Eu and Lu are the members of lanthanide series. Due to the lanthanide contraction, the size of Eu, Lu and La will follow the order,  $\text{Lu} < \text{Eu} < \text{La}$ . The element Y belongs to the fifth period while Lu belongs to the sixth period. Thus, the order of size is  $\text{Y}^{3+} < \text{Lu}^{3+} < \text{Eu}^{3+} < \text{La}^{3+}$

$\text{U}^{4+}$  in  $\text{UF}_4$ ;  $\text{U}^{5+}$  in  $\text{UO}_2^+$ ;  $\text{U}^{6+}$  in  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$   
 as the size of  $\text{M}^{3+}$  decreases covalent character increases in  $\text{M}-\text{O}$  bond hence the basic strength decreases.

12. (a, b, d): This is chromyl chloride test.



- (b, c)
- (a)
- (c): Colour of the compounds of the same transition metal ion depends upon the nature of ligands attached to it. For example,  $[\text{CuCl}_4]^{2-}$  is greenish yellow,  $[\text{Cu}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4]^{2+}$  is blue but  $[\text{Cu}(\text{NH}_3)_4]^{2+}$  is violet or deep blue.
- (d): Copper is not affected by dry air at ordinary temperature but when exposed to air and moisture, it is covered by a thin film.  

$$2\text{Cu} + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{CO}_2 + \text{O}_2 \longrightarrow \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{CuCO}_3$$

(Basic carbonate)
- (a): Aqua regia contain nascent chlorine. With nascent chlorine Au is first oxidised to  $\text{AuCl}_3$  then in excess  $\text{HCl}$ ,  $\text{AuCl}_3$  form soluble complex,  $\text{H}[\text{AuCl}_4] \cdot \text{H}[\text{AuCl}_4]$  is  $dsp^2$  hybridised and hence square planar.

- (c):  $\text{Cr}^{3+}$ ,  $= [\text{Ar}] 3d^3$ ,  $n = 3$ ,  $\mu = \sqrt{15}$  B.M.  
 $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ ,  $= [\text{Ar}] 3d^6$ ,  $n = 4$ ,  $\mu = \sqrt{24}$  B.M.  
 $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ ,  $= [\text{Ar}] 3d^8$ ,  $n = 2$ ,  $\mu = \sqrt{8}$  B.M.  
 $\text{Mn}^{2+}$ ,  $= [\text{Ar}] 3d^5$ ,  $n = 5$ ,  $\mu = \sqrt{35}$  B.M.

19. (d):  $\text{Zn} + 2\text{KOH} \longrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{ZnO}_2 + \text{H}_2 \uparrow$   
 $\text{Zn} + 2\text{HCl} \longrightarrow \text{ZnCl}_2 + \text{H}_2 \uparrow$   
 $\text{Fe} + 2\text{HCl} \longrightarrow \text{FeCl}_2 + \text{H}_2 \uparrow$   
 $\text{Hg} \xrightarrow{\text{dil. HCl}} \text{No reaction}$   
 $\text{Hg} \xrightarrow{\text{dil. HNO}_3} \text{Hg}_2(\text{NO}_3)_2 + \text{NO} \uparrow$

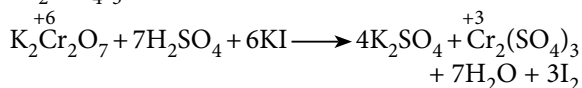
Au does not react with  $\text{HNO}_3$  or  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  or  $\text{HCl}$ , etc.

- (a)
- (c): Energy gap between  $4f$ ,  $5d$  and  $6s$  is large thus lanthanoids show limited number of oxidation states, whereas that between  $5f$ ,  $6d$  and  $7s$  is small. Thus, actinoids show large number of oxidation states.

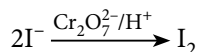
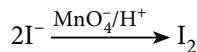
22. (a):  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  ion reacts with  $\text{Cl}^-$  to produce  $\text{Cl}_2$  and  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$ .

23. (6)

24. (3): During the reaction  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  is converted to  $\text{Cr}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ .



25. (3):  $2\text{Cu}^{2+} + 4\text{I}^- \longrightarrow \text{Cu}_2\text{I}_2 + \text{I}_2$   
Cuprous iodide



( $\text{I}^-$  converts into  $\text{I}_2$  when it reacts with oxidising agents)

## ELECTROCHEMISTRY

1. (c):  $Q$  for 1 mol  $\text{H}^+ = 1$  mol  $\text{OH}^- = 1\text{F}$

$$Q = I \times t, \text{ and } I = 1 \text{ A}$$

$$t = 96500 \text{ s} = \frac{96500}{60 \times 60} = 26.8 \text{ hours}$$

2. (a): Overall cell reaction in lead storage battery is  $\text{PbO}_{2(s)} + \text{Pb}_{(s)} + 4\text{H}^+ + 2\text{SO}_4^{2-} \longrightarrow 2\text{PbSO}_{4(s)} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

$$E^\circ_{\text{cell}} = E^\circ_{\text{OP}} + E^\circ_{\text{RP}} = 0.31 + 1.70 = 2.01 \text{ V}$$

According to Nernst equation,

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E^\circ_{\text{cell}} - \left( \frac{0.0591}{2} \right) \log \frac{1}{[\text{H}^+]^4 [\text{SO}_4^{2-}]^2}$$

$$= 2.01 - \frac{0.0591}{2} \log \frac{1}{(20)^4 \times (10)^2} = 2.22 \text{ V}$$

By use of 1 mole Pb, 2 mole electrons (2 F charge) are transferred and by 0.1 mole Pb, charge transfer

$$= 0.2 \text{ F} = 0.2 \times 96500 \text{ C} = 19300 \text{ C}$$

$$\text{Electrical energy obtained} = Q \times V$$

$$= 19300 \times 2.22 = 42.846 \text{ kJ}$$

3. (c)

4. (c): Equivalent mass of metal =  $\frac{3.80}{0.2} = 19$

$$19 = \frac{57}{n} \Rightarrow n = 3 \quad (n = \text{valency})$$

Thus, the formula of the metal chloride will be  $\text{MCl}_3$ .

5. (c)

6. (c):  $\Lambda_{\text{BaSO}_4} = \Lambda_{\text{BaCl}_2} + \Lambda_{\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4} - 2 \times \Lambda_{\text{HCl}}$   
 $= x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3$

$$\Lambda_{\text{BaSO}_4} = \frac{1000 \times \kappa}{N} \therefore \text{Normality} = \frac{10^3 \times y}{x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3}$$

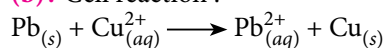
$$\text{Molarity} = \frac{10^3 \times y}{2(x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3)}$$

$$\text{For BaSO}_4, K_{\text{sp}} = (s)^2 = \left[ \frac{10^3 \times y}{2(x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3)} \right]^2$$

$$= \frac{10^6 y^2}{4(x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3)^2}$$

7. (a)

8. (b): Cell reaction :



$$E_{\text{cell}} = E^\circ_{\text{cell}} + \frac{0.0592}{2} \log \frac{[\text{Cu}^{2+}]}{[\text{Pb}^{2+}]}$$

9. (b):  $E_{\text{cell}} = E_c - E_a = 1.464 \text{ V}$

$$E_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}} = E^\circ_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}} - \frac{0.059}{1} \log \frac{[\text{Ce}^{3+}]}{[\text{Ce}^{4+}]}$$

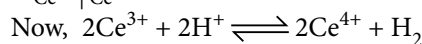
$$= E^\circ_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}} - \frac{0.059}{1} \log \frac{10}{90}$$

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cal}} - E_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}}$$

$$1.464 = E_{\text{cal}} - \left[ \left( E^\circ_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}} - 0.059 \log \frac{1}{9} \right) \right]$$

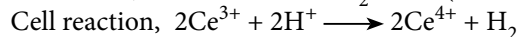
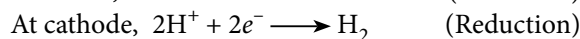
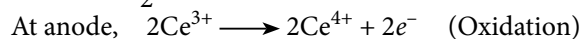
$$1.464 = 0.28 - \left( E^\circ_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}} - 0.059 \log \frac{1}{9} \right)$$

$$E^\circ_{\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+}} = -1.24 \text{ V}$$



At Equilibrium  $E_{\text{cell}} = 0$

$$\therefore E^\circ = \frac{0.059}{2} \log K$$



$$E^\circ_{\text{cell}} = E^\circ_{\text{red(cathode)}} - E^\circ_{\text{red(anode)}}$$

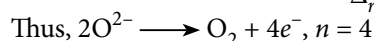
$$= E^\circ_{\text{red}(\text{H}_2)} - E^\circ_{\text{red}(\text{Ce}^{4+}|\text{Ce}^{3+})} = 0 - (-1.24) = 1.24 \text{ V}$$

$$\therefore E^\circ = \frac{0.059}{2} \log K$$

$$1.24 = \frac{0.059}{2} \log K$$

$$\log K = 42.03 \Rightarrow K = 1.08 \times 10^{42}$$

10. (a):  $\frac{2}{3} \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \longrightarrow \frac{4}{3} \text{Al} + \text{O}_2$ ,  $\Delta_r G = +966 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$



$$\Delta G = -nFE \therefore 966 \times 10^3 = -4 \times 96500 \times E$$

$$\text{or } E = -2.50 \text{ V}$$

Thus, minimum potential difference required = 2.50 V

11. (a, b, c)      12. (b, d)

13. (b, c): Nernst equation is

$$E = E^\circ - \frac{2.303RT}{nF} \log Q_c$$

At equilibrium,  $E = 0$  and  $Q_c = K_c$

$$\therefore E^\circ = \frac{2.303RT}{nF} \log K_c$$

$$1.1 = \frac{2.303RT}{2F} \log K_c$$

$$\text{or } 1.1 = \frac{0.059}{2} \log K_c$$

$$\frac{2.2}{0.059} = \log K_c$$

$K_c$  or  $\log K_c \neq 1.1$

14. (a): Li is the best reducing agent because it has lowest standard reduction potential and  $\text{Li}^+$  is the most stable due to greater hydration energy.

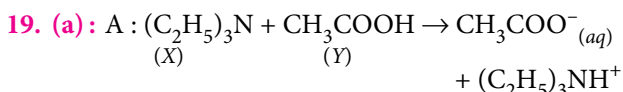
15. (a)

$$\begin{aligned} 16. (b): \Lambda_m^\circ(\text{NH}_4\text{OH}) &= \lambda_{\text{NH}_4^+}^\circ + \lambda_{\text{OH}^-}^\circ \\ &= \Lambda_m^\circ(\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}) + \frac{1}{2} \Lambda_m^\circ(\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2) - \frac{1}{2} \Lambda_m^\circ(\text{BaCl}_2) \\ &= 129.8 + \frac{1}{2} (461) - \frac{1}{2} (240.6) \\ &= 129.8 + 230.5 - 120.3 = 240 \Omega^{-1} \text{ cm}^2 \text{ mol}^{-1} \end{aligned}$$

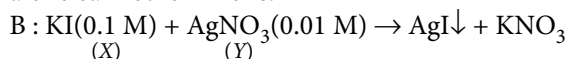
17. (d): Degree of dissociation ( $\alpha$ )

$$= \frac{\Lambda_m^c}{\Lambda_m^\circ} = \frac{9.6}{240} = 0.04 = 4\%$$

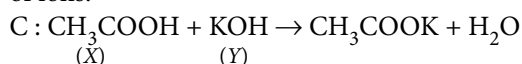
18. (b)



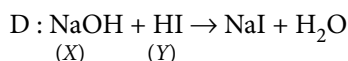
Initially conductivity increases due to ion formation after that it becomes practically constant because X alone cannot form ions.



Number of ions in the solution remains constant until all the  $\text{AgNO}_3$  precipitated as  $\text{AgI}$ . Thereafter conductance increases due to increase in number of ions.



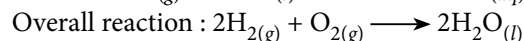
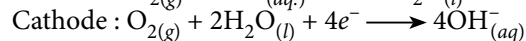
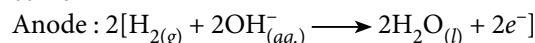
Initially conductance decreases due to the decrease in the number of  $\text{OH}^-$  ions thereafter it slowly increases due to increase in number of  $\text{H}^+$  ions.



Initially it decreases due to decrease in  $\text{H}^+$  ions and then increases due to increase in  $\text{OH}^-$  ions.

20. (b)      21. (a)

22. (b): Electrode reaction occurring in the  $\text{H}_2\text{—O}_2$  fuel cell is



23. (1):  $\text{H}_2 + 2\text{Ag}^+ \longrightarrow 2\text{H}^+ + 2\text{Ag}$

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cell}}^\circ - \frac{2.303RT}{nF} \log \frac{1}{[\text{Ag}^+]^2} \quad [\because n = 2]$$

$$0.62 = 0.80 + 0.06 \log [\text{Ag}^+]$$

$$\log [\text{Ag}^+] = \frac{-0.18}{0.06} = -3$$

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{Ag}^+] &= 1.0 \times 10^{-3} \text{ M} \\ &= 1.0 \times 10^{-3} \times 108 = 0.108 \text{ g L}^{-1} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  Amount of Ag in 100 mL solution = 0.0108 g

$$\therefore \% \text{Ag} = \frac{0.0108}{1.08} \times 100 = 1$$

24. (6):  $2\text{H}^+ + 2e^- \longrightarrow \text{H}_2$

Thus, 1 mole of  $\text{H}_2$ , i.e., 22400 cc at STP requires  $2F = 2 \times 96500$  coulombs

$$\therefore 42 \text{ cc at STP require} = \frac{2 \times 96500}{22400} \times 42$$

$$= 361.9 \text{ coulombs}$$

As  $Q = I \times t$

$$\therefore I = \frac{Q}{t} = \frac{361.9 \text{ C}}{60 \text{ s}} \approx 6 \text{ ampere}$$

25. (4): According to Faraday's first law,  $w = ZIt$

Given, it is same for  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{O}_2$ .

$$\frac{w_{\text{H}_2}}{w_{\text{O}_2}} = \frac{Z_{\text{H}_2}}{Z_{\text{O}_2}} \Rightarrow \frac{w_{\text{H}_2}}{w_{\text{O}_2}} = \frac{E_{\text{H}_2}}{E_{\text{O}_2}}$$

$$\frac{0.500}{w_{\text{O}_2}} = \frac{1}{8} \Rightarrow w_{\text{O}_2} = 4.00 \text{ g}$$

## MPP-6 CLASS XI

## ANSWER

## KEY

- |               |            |            |            |         |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| 1. (c)        | 2. (b)     | 3. (c)     | 4. (c)     | 5. (d)  |
| 6. (c)        | 7. (d)     | 8. (b)     | 9. (d)     | 10. (d) |
| 11. (c)       | 12. (d)    | 13. (c)    | 14. (d)    | 15. (b) |
| 16. (a)       | 17. (d)    | 18. (d)    | 19. (b)    |         |
| 20. (a, c, d) | 21. (b, c) | 22. (a, b) | 23. (b, c) |         |
| 24. (5)       | 25. (3)    | 26. (8)    | 27. (d)    | 28. (c) |
| 29. (b)       | 30. (a)    |            |            |         |



YOUR WAY **CBSE XII**



Series 5

CHAPTERWISE PRACTICE PAPER : HALOALKANES AND HALOARENES/ALCOHOLS,  
PHENOLS AND ETHERS

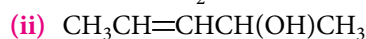
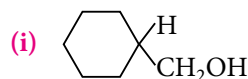
Time Allowed : 3 hours

Maximum Marks : 70

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

- (i) All questions are compulsory.
- (ii) Q. no. 1 to 5 are very short answer questions and carry 1 mark each.
- (iii) Q. no. 6 to 10 are short answer questions and carry 2 marks each.
- (iv) Q. no. 11 to 22 are also short answer questions and carry 3 marks each.
- (v) Q. no. 23 is a value based question and carry 4 marks.
- (vi) Q. no. 24 to 26 are long answer questions and carry 5 marks each.
- (vii) Use log tables if necessary, use of calculators is not allowed.

1. Why is ethyl chloride a gas whereas ethyl iodide a liquid at room temperature?
2. Arrange the following compounds in increasing order of their acidic strengths : Propan-1-ol, 2,4,6-trinitrophenol, 3-nitrophenol, 3,5-dinitrophenol, phenol, 4-methylphenol.
3. Which will have a higher boiling point : 1-chlorobutane or 2-methyl-2-chlorobutane? Give reason.
4. Which is the most suitable reagent for the conversion of  $RCH_2OH \longrightarrow RCHO$ ?
5. Why iodoform has appreciable antiseptic property?
6. How do you account for the fact that unlike phenol, 2,4-dinitrophenol and 2, 4, 6-trinitrophenol are soluble in aqueous sodium carbonate solution?
7. Write the common and IUPAC names for the isomers of molecular formula  $C_4H_9Br$  and classify them as to whether they are  $1^\circ$ ,  $2^\circ$  or  $3^\circ$ .
8. What is Jones reagent? Give the product of reaction of the following compounds with Jones reagent.



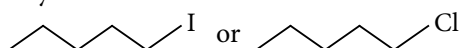
9. How will you distinguish between the following?
- (a) Chloroform and carbon tetrachloride
  - (b) Ethyl chloride and vinyl chloride

**OR**

$RCl$  is treated with  $Li$  in ether to form  $R-Li$ .  $R-Li$  reacts with water to form *iso*-pentane.  $R-Cl$  also reacts with sodium to form 2, 7-dimethyloctane. What is the structure of  $R-Cl$ ?

10. When *tert*-butanol and *n*-butanol are separately treated with a few drops of dil.  $KMnO_4$  in one case only, the purple colour disappears and a brown precipitate is formed. Which of the two alcohols gives the above reaction and what is the brown precipitate formed?
11. Explain the following :
- (a) Chloroform is kept with a little amount of ethyl alcohol in a dark brown coloured bottle.
  - (b) Hydrogen atom of chloroform is acidic in nature.

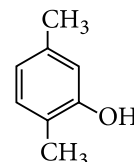
- (c) Free radical halogenation of alkanes is seldom used for laboratory preparation of alkyl halides.
12. A mixture of phenol and propanoic acid reacts with bromine water to give 66.2 g of precipitate. The 40 g mixture of phenol and propanoic acid is titrated with 1 M of sodium hydroxide solution and requires 300 mL of NaOH at equivalence point. Calculate the weight percentage of phenol and propanoic acid.
13. Predict the alkenes that would be formed by dehydrohalogenation of the following halides with sodium ethoxide in ethanol and identify the major alkene.
- 1-Bromo-1-methylcyclohexane
  - 2-Chloro-2-methylpropane
  - 3-Bromo-2,2,3-trimethylpentane
14. Write the structures of the major products expected from the following reactions :
- Mononitration of 3-methylphenol
  - Dinitration of 3-methylphenol
  - Mononitration of phenyl ethanoate.
15. Explain why primary allylic and benzylic halides show greater reactivity towards  $S_N1$  mechanism than primary alkyl halides.
16. Explain :
- Alcohols have higher boiling points than alkanes, ethers and alkyl halides of comparable molecular masses.
  - Ethanol cannot be used as a solvent with Grignard reagent or  $LiAlH_4$ .
  - The relative acidity of alcohols is in the order of  $3^\circ < 2^\circ < 1^\circ < CH_3OH$ .
17. Write the mechanism for the reaction of HI with methoxymethane.
18. Predict the order of reactivity of the following compounds in  $S_N1$  and  $S_N2$  reactions :
- The four isomeric bromobutanes
  - $C_6H_5CH_2Br$ ,  $CH_3CH_2Br$ ,  $CH_3-CH(Br)CH_3$ ,  $(CH_3)_3CBr$
19. Answer the following questions :
- What is meant by chirality of a compound? Give an example.
  - Which one of the following compounds is more easily hydrolysed by KOH and why?  
 $CH_3CHClCH_2CH_3$  or  $CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2Cl$
  - Which one undergoes  $S_N2$  reaction faster and why?



20. How will you obtain
- Ethanol from methanol (three steps)?
  - tert*-Butyl alcohol from *iso*-butyl alcohol?
  - Acetamide from ethyl alcohol?

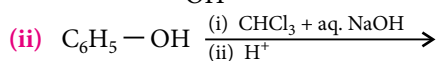
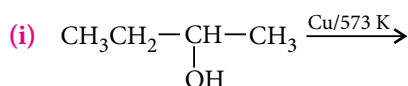
OR

- (a) Write the IUPAC name of the following :



- Give reasons for the following :
    - Phenol is a stronger acid than alcohol.
    - Alcohols are comparatively more soluble in water than the corresponding hydrocarbons.
21. A sweet smelling organic compound A is slowly oxidised by air in presence of light to a highly poisonous gas. On warming with silver powder, it forms a gaseous substance B, which is also produced by the action of calcium carbide on water. Identify A and B and write the chemical equations for the reactions involved.
22. How will you convert the following?
- Phenol to anisole
  - Propan-2-ol to 2-methylpropan-2-ol
  - Aniline to phenol
23. Ravi Prasad, a farmer has 25 acres of land. He noticed some infection on the leaves of his field crops. He called his friend Raghav, who advised him to use DDT. However, Mr. Prasad preferred to use dry powder of neem leaves as an insecticide.
- Why does Ravi Prasad prefer using neem powder?
  - Write the structure and IUPAC name of DDT?
  - Write two side effects of DDT?
  - Write the values associated with Ravi Prasad's decision.
24. Answer the following questions :
- How is 1-propoxypropane synthesised from propan-1-ol?
  - Write the chemical equations for the reactions of the hydrogen iodide with
    - 1-propoxypropane
    - Methoxybenzene
    - Benzyl ethyl ether.
- OR
- Write the final product(s) in each of the following reactions :





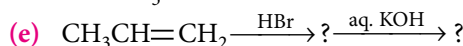
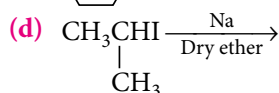
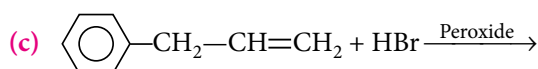
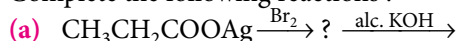
(b) Name the reagents which are used in the following conversions :

(i) A primary alcohol to an aldehyde

(ii) Butan-2-one to butan-2-ol

(iii) Phenol to 2, 4, 6-tribromophenol

25. Complete the following reactions :



OR

Primary alkyl halide (A)  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_9\text{Br}$  reacts with alcoholic KOH to give compound (B). Compound (B) reacts with HBr to give (C) which is an isomer of (A). When (A) reacts with Na metal, it forms a compound (D)  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$  that is different from the compound formed when *n*-butyl bromide reacts with sodium. Give the structural formula of (A), (B), (C), (D) and write the equations for all the reactions involved.

26. An aromatic compound 'A' on treatment with  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{KOH}$  gives two compounds 'B' and 'C'. Both B and C give the same product 'D' when distilled with zinc dust. Oxidation of D gives E having molecular formula  $\text{C}_7\text{H}_6\text{O}_2$ . The sodium salt of E on heating with soda-lime gives F which may also be obtained by distilling A with zinc dust. Identify A to F and write the reactions involved.

OR

Name the reagents used in the following reactions :

(i) Oxidation of a primary alcohol to carboxylic acid.

(ii) Oxidation of a primary alcohol to an aldehyde.

(iii) Dehydration of propan-2-ol to propene.

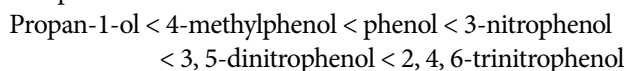
(iv) Butan-2-one to butan-2-ol.

(v) Formaldehyde to ethanol.

## SOLUTIONS

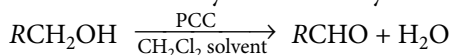
1. Ethyl iodide has greater molecular mass than ethyl chloride and therefore, has greater van der Waals' forces. Thus, it is a liquid at room temperature.

2. Increasing order of acidic strength of the given compounds is :



3. 2-Methyl-2-chlorobutane has higher boiling point than 1-chlorobutane because with increase in carbon number of alkyl group, boiling point increases.

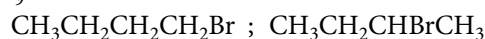
4. Pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) is used to oxidise alcohols to aldehydes and prevents further oxidation of aldehydes to carboxylic acids.



5. Iodoform has antiseptic properties because on coming in contact with organic matter of skin, it decomposes to give free iodine which acts as an antiseptic.

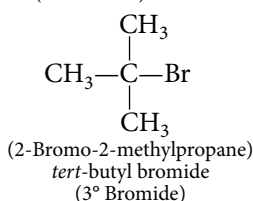
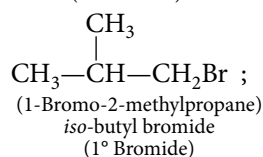
6. Nitro group is an electron withdrawing group and it stabilises the phenoxide ion by dispersing the negative charge on the oxygen. As a result, the acidic strength of nitrophenol is more than that of phenol. With increase in number of  $-\text{NO}_2$  groups, the acidic strength increases. Thus, 2,4-dinitrophenol and 2,4,6-trinitrophenol are more acidic than phenol. Therefore, both easily release  $\text{H}^+$  ions. These stabilised phenoxide ions react with aq. solution of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and give corresponding sodium salt of nitrophenols and dissolve in solution with evolution of  $\text{CO}_2$  gas.

7. Following are the isomers of molecular formula  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_9\text{Br}$  with their common and IUPAC names :

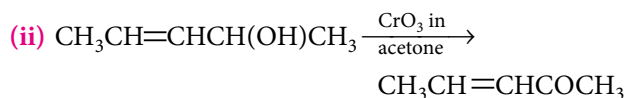
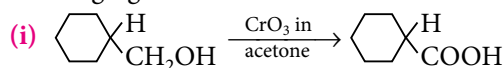


(1-Bromobutane)  
*n*-Butyl bromide  
 (1° Bromide)

(2-Bromobutane)  
*sec*-Butyl bromide  
 (2° Bromide)



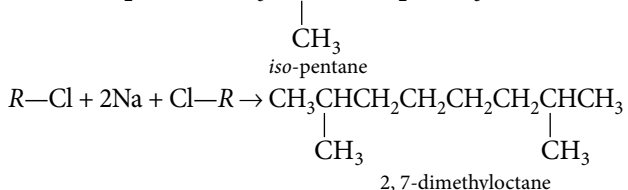
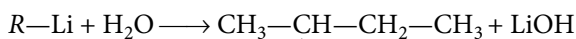
8. Jones reagent is  $\text{CrO}_3$  in aqueous acetone and dilute sulphuric acid solution. It is a mild oxidising reagent thus, it oxidises alcohols without oxidising or rearranging double bonds.



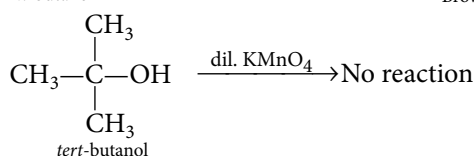
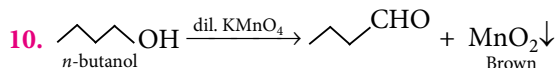
9. (a) Chloroform gives carbylamine test, *i.e.*, when heated with aliphatic or aromatic primary amines and alcoholic KOH, offensive smell of isocyanide is produced.  $\text{CCl}_4$  does not give this test.

(b) Ethyl chloride reacts with alcoholic silver nitrate to give a white precipitate of silver chloride. Vinyl chloride does not give this test.

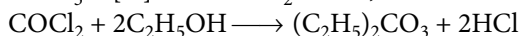
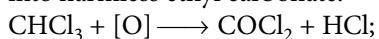
OR



The structure of  $\text{RCl}$  is,  $\text{CH}_3-\underset{\text{CH}_3}{\text{CH}}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$



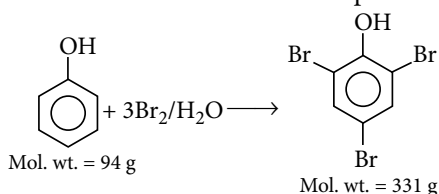
11. (a) When exposed to sunlight and air, chloroform slowly oxidises into phosgene. Phosgene is extremely poisonous gas. To prevent the oxidation, it is stored in dark brown coloured bottle and 1% ethyl alcohol is added. This retards the oxidation and converts phosgene into harmless ethyl carbonate.



(b) Chlorine is more electronegative than carbon. Due to three chlorine atoms, the carbon acquires partial positive charge due to  $-I$  effect. The carbon atom, thus, attracts the electron pair of  $\text{C}-\text{H}$  bond towards itself and making the release of  $\text{H}^+$  easier.

(c) Several isomeric monosubstituted alkyl halides are formed because alkanes have different types of hydrogen atoms. Their separation is difficult. Thus, free radical halogenation method is not used unless the parent hydrocarbon possesses equivalent hydrogen atoms.

12. Bromine water reacts with phenol only.



331 g of precipitate is formed from 94 g of phenol.

$$\therefore 66.2 \text{ g of precipitate is formed from} = \frac{94}{331} \times 66.2 = 18.8 \text{ g phenol}$$

$$\text{Moles of phenol} = \frac{18.8 \text{ g}}{94 \text{ g/mol}} = 0.2 \text{ mol}$$

Now, number of moles of  $\text{NaOH} = 0.3 \text{ L} \times 1 \text{ M} = 0.3 \text{ mol}$   
 At equivalence point,

Propanoic acid + phenol = 0.3 mol

Propanoic acid + 0.2 mol = 0.3 mol

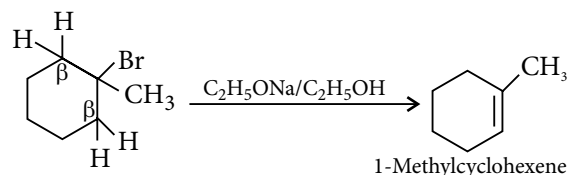
Propanoic acid = 0.1 mol

Weight of propanoic acid = 0.1 mol  $\times$  74 g/mol = 7.4 g

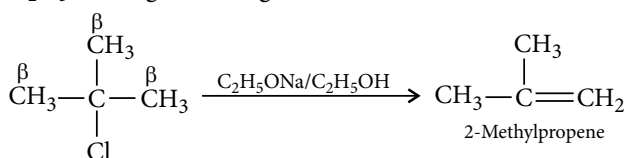
$$\text{Weight \% of propanoic acid} = \frac{7.4}{40} \times 100 = 18.5\%$$

$$\text{Weight \% of phenol} = \frac{18.8}{40} \times 100 = 47\%$$

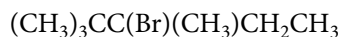
13. (i) In 1-bromo-1-methylcyclohexane, the  $\beta$ -hydrogens on either side of the  $\text{Br}$ -atom are equivalent, therefore, only one alkene is formed.



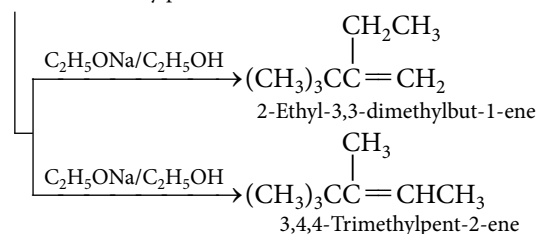
(ii) All the nine  $\beta$ -hydrogens in 2-chloro-2-methylpropane are equivalent, hence on treatment with  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{ONa/C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}$ , it gives a single alkene.



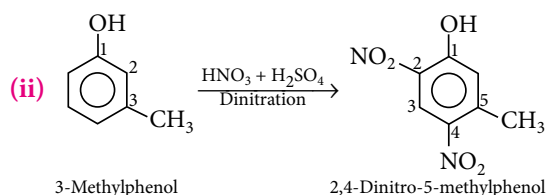
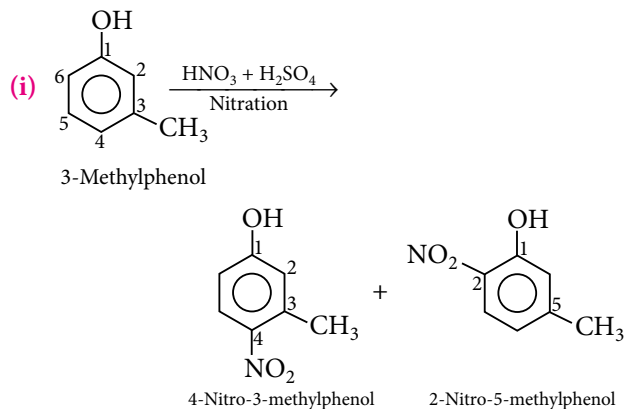
(iii) 3-Bromo-2, 2, 3-trimethylpentane has two different sets of  $\beta$ -hydrogens and therefore, can give two alkenes (I and II). But according to Saytzeff rule, more substituted alkene (II), being more stable is the major product



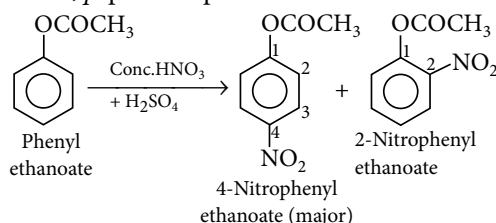
3-Bromo-2, 2, 3-trimethylpentane



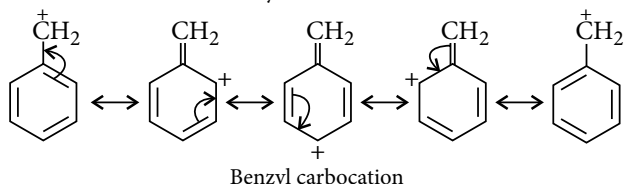
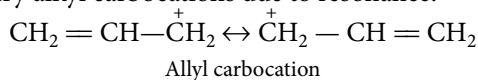
**14.** Both  $-\text{OH}$  and  $-\text{CH}_3$  groups are *o*- and *p*-directing. Therefore, position 2,4 and 6 are activated. But due to steric hindrance, substitution does not occur at position 2, *i.e.*, in between two groups.



(iii)  $-\text{OCOCH}_3$  is *o,p*-director but due to steric hindrance, *p*-product predominates.



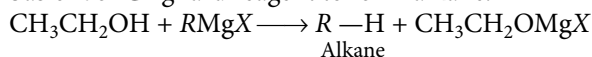
**15.** Primary allylic and benzylic halides show greater reactivity towards  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}1$  mechanism than primary alkyl halides. This can be explained in terms of stability of intermediate *i.e.*, carbocations formed in the reaction. Allylic and benzylic carbocations are more stable than primary alkyl carbocations due to resonance.



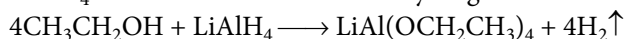
**16. (a)**  $\text{O}-\text{H}$  bond of alcohols is highly polarised. This gives rise to intermolecular hydrogen bonding, *i.e.*, molecules are brought nearer to each other and held

together by attractive forces. No such hydrogen bonding exists in alkanes, ethers and alkyl halides. This is the reason why the boiling points of alcohols are higher than alkanes, ethers and alkyl halides of comparable molecular masses.

(b) Ethanol being acidic readily reacts with strongly basic  $\text{R}$  of Grignard reagent to form alkane.

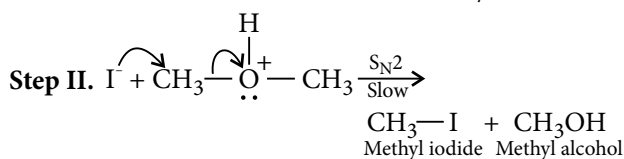
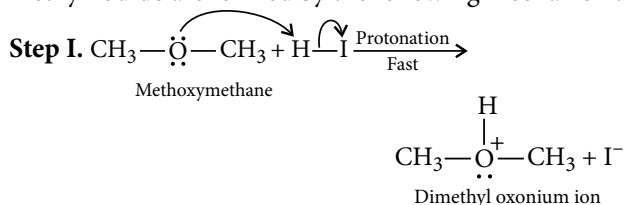


$\text{LiAlH}_4$  reacts with alcohol to form hydrogen.



(c) The decreasing order of acidity from  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$  to  $3^\circ$  alcohol is attributed due to  $+I$  effect of alkyl group which intensify the charge on the base  $\text{RO}^-$  and the removal of proton becomes difficult.

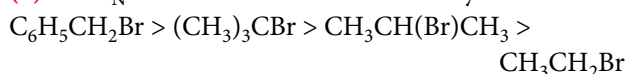
**17.** With equimolar amounts of  $\text{HI}$  and methoxymethane, a mixture of methyl alcohol and methyl iodide are formed by the following mechanism:



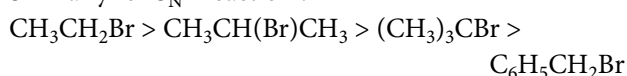
If excess of  $\text{HI}$  is used, methyl alcohol formed in Step II is also gets converted into methyl iodide.

**18. (a)** In  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}1$  reaction, the order of reactivity depends upon the stability of the intermediate carbocations. Hence, the order of reactivity is :  $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Br} < (\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHCH}_2\text{Br} < \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{Br})\text{CH}_3 < (\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CBr}$ . The reactivity in  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$  reactions follows the reverse order of  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}1$  as the steric hindrance around the electrophilic carbon increases. Thus, the order of reactivity in  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$  reaction shown by these bromo butanes is :  $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Br} > (\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHCH}_2\text{Br} > \text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{Br})\text{CH}_3 > (\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CBr}$ .

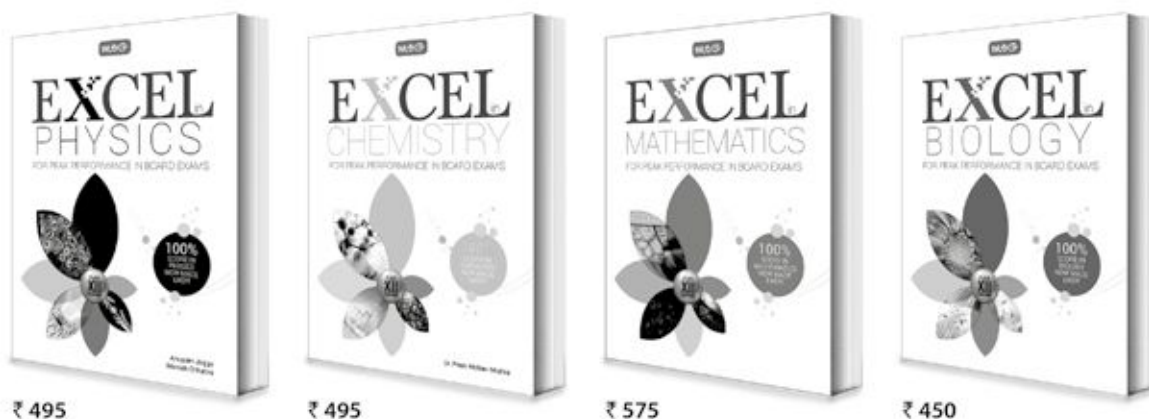
(b) For  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}1$  reaction the order of reactivity :



Similarly for  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$  reaction :



# Concerned about your performance in **Class XII** Boards?



Well, fear no more, help is at hand.....

To excel, studying in right direction is more important than studying hard. Which is why we created the Excel Series. These books – for Physics, Chemistry, Biology & Mathematics – have been put together totally keeping in mind the prescribed syllabus and the pattern of CBSE's Board examinations, so that students prepare and practice with just the right study material to excel in board exams.

Did you know nearly all questions in CBSE's 2017 Board Examination were a part of our Excel books? That too fully solved !

## HIGHLIGHTS:

- Comprehensive theory strictly based on NCERT, complemented with illustrations, activities and solutions of NCERT questions
- Practice questions & Model Test Papers for Board Exams
- Value based questions
- Previous years' CBSE Board Examination Papers (Solved)
- CBSE Board Papers 2017 Included






Scan now with your smartphone or tablet\*

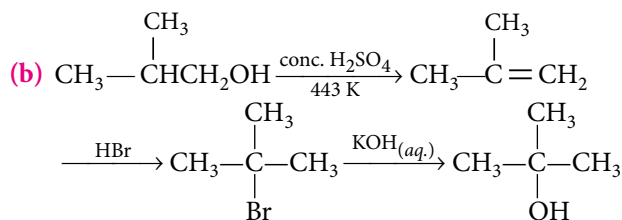
Visit  
**www.mtg.in**  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!



Available at all leading book shops throughout the country.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)  
\*Application to read QR codes required

e.g., 

(iii) As iodide is a better leaving group because of its larger size than chloride therefore, I undergoes S<sub>N</sub>2 reaction faster than Cl.



(ii) Due to intermolecular H-bonding in alcohols, they are more soluble in water than hydrocarbons of comparable molar masses.


$$2\text{CHCl}_3 + 6\text{Ag} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \text{HC}\equiv\text{CH} + 6\text{AgCl}$$

Chloroform                      Ethyne  
(A)                                  (B)

$$2\text{CHCl}_3 + \text{O}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{light}} 2\text{COCl}_2 + 2\text{HCl}$$

Chloroform
Phosgene  
(A)
(Poisonous gas)

$$\text{Phenol} + \text{NaOH} \longrightarrow \text{Sodium Phenoxide} \xrightarrow[\text{-NaBr}]{\text{CH}_3\text{Br}} \text{Anisole}$$
$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \text{CH}_3-\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3 & \xrightarrow{\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7/\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4} & \text{CH}_3-\text{C}-\text{CH}_3 \\
 | & & || \\
 \text{OH} & & \text{O} \\
 \text{Propan-2-ol} & & \\
 & \xleftarrow[\text{(ii) H}^+/\text{H}_2\text{O}]{\text{(i) CH}_3\text{MgBr}} & \\
 \text{CH}_3-\text{C}-\text{CH}_3 & & \\
 | & & \\
 \text{CH}_3 & & \\
 \text{2-Methylpropan-2-ol} & & 
 \end{array}$$
$$\text{Aniline} \xrightarrow[0-5^\circ\text{C}]{\text{NaNO}_2 + \text{HCl}} \text{N}_2\text{Cl}^+ \xrightarrow[\Delta]{\text{H}_2\text{O}} \text{Phenol} + \text{N}_2 + \text{HCl}$$

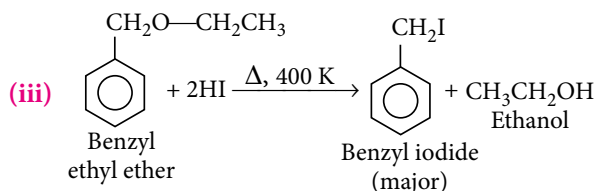
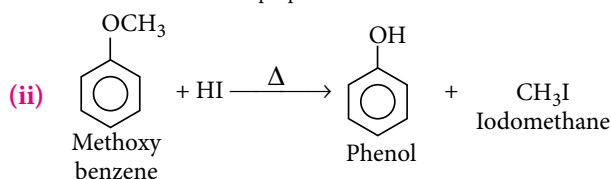
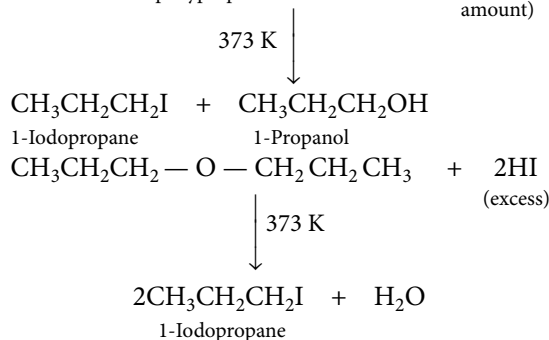
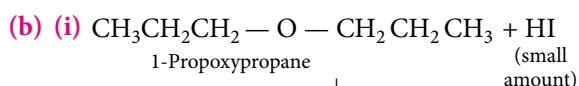
(ii)  1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diyl) bis-(4-chlorobenzene)

Williamson synthesis

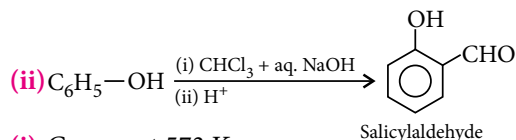
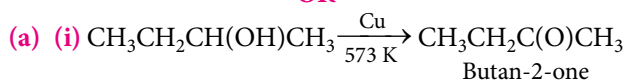
$\downarrow$

$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2 - \text{O} - \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3 + \text{NaBr}$   
1-Propoxypropane





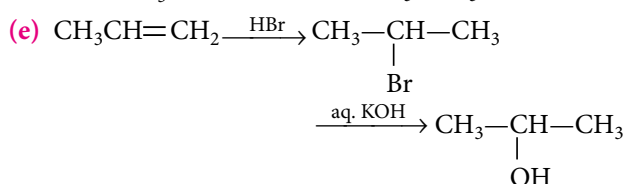
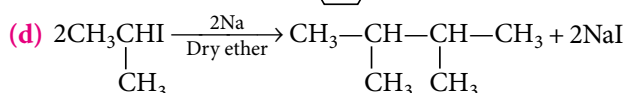
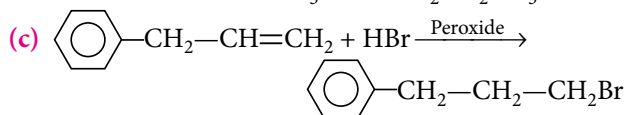
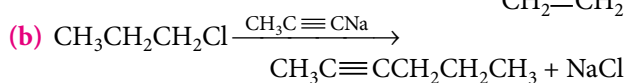
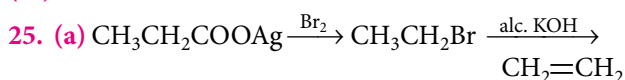
OR



(b) (i) Copper at 573 K

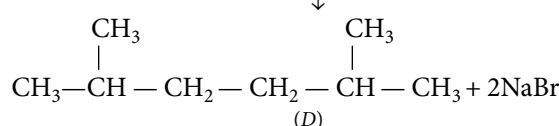
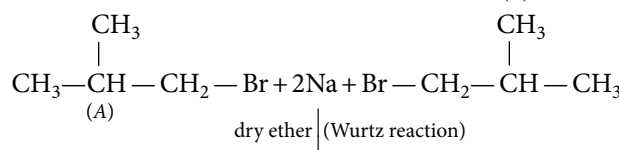
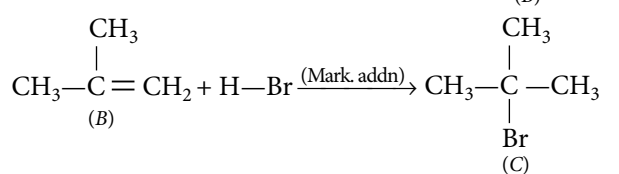
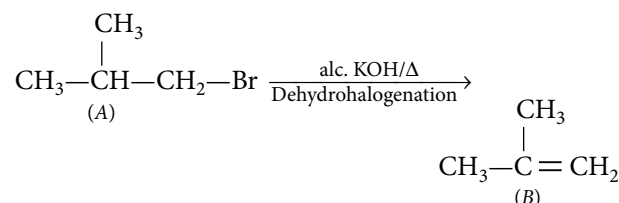
(ii) Sodium borohydride ( $\text{NaBH}_4$ )/ $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}$

(iii) Bromine water

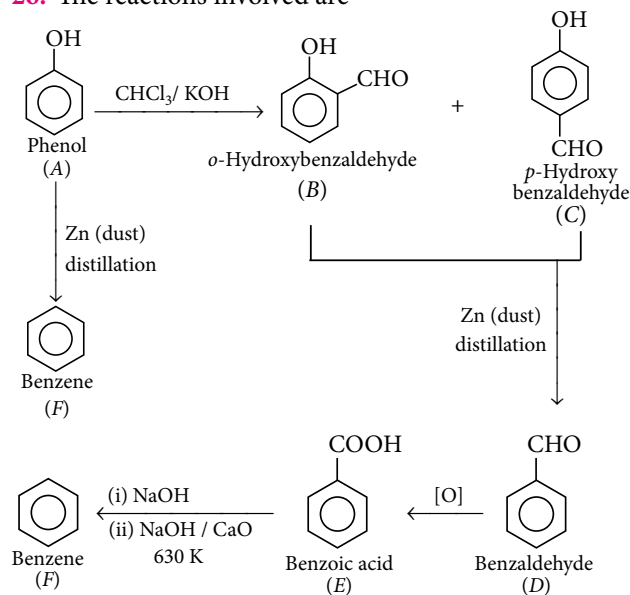


OR

Reactions involved are



26. The reactions involved are



OR

(i) Acidified solution of  $\text{KMnO}_4$  (or acidified  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ ).

(ii) Copper/573 K (or pyridinium chlorochromate, PCC, using  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  as solvent).

(iii) Hot conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

(iv) Lithium aluminium hydride,  $\text{LiAlH}_4$ , using dry ether as solvent.

(v) Methyl magnesium bromide (Grignard reagent) followed by hydrolysis.



# MPP-6 MONTHLY Practice Problems

Class XII

This specially designed column enables students to self analyse their extent of understanding of specified chapter. Give yourself four marks for correct answer and deduct one mark for wrong answer. Self check table given at the end will help you to check your readiness.



## Haloalkanes and Haloarenes

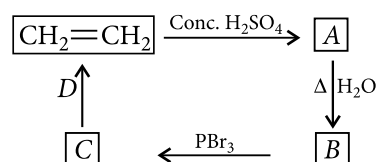
Total Marks : 120

Time Taken : 60 Min.

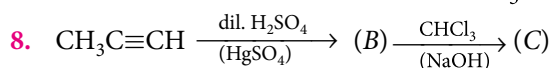
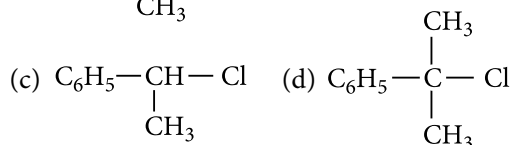
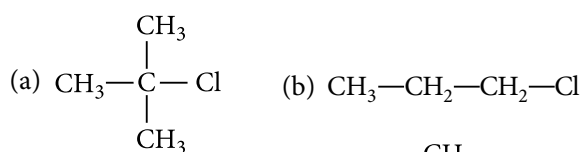
NEET / AIIMS

Only One Option Correct Type

- In which of the following pairs, the first species is more nucleophilic than the latter?
  - $\text{H}_2\text{NNH}_2$ ,  $\text{NH}_3$
  - $\text{HO}^-$ ,  $\text{HOO}^-$
  - $\text{F}^-$ ,  $\text{NH}_2^-$
  - $\text{HO}^-$ ,  $\text{HS}^-$
- Replacement of chlorine of chlorobenzene to give phenol requires drastic conditions but chlorine of 2, 4-dinitrochlorobenzene is readily replaced. This is because
  - $-\text{NO}_2$  makes the ring electron rich at *ortho*- and *para*- positions
  - $-\text{NO}_2$  withdraws  $e^-$  from *meta*-position
  - $-\text{NO}_2$  donates  $e^-$  at *meta*-position
  - $-\text{NO}_2$  withdraws  $e^-$  from *ortho* and *para*- positions.
- An alkyl halide with molecular formula  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{Br}$  on dehydrohalogenation gave two isomeric alkenes X and Y with molecular formula  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}$ . On reductive ozonolysis, X and Y gave four compounds  $\text{CH}_3\text{COCH}_3$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{CHO}$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CHO}$  and  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHCHO}$ . The alkyl halide is
  - 2, 2-dimethyl-1-bromobutane
  - 4-bromo-2-methylpentane
  - 2-bromo-2, 3-dimethylbutane
  - 3-bromo-2-methylpentane.
- Identify B and D in the following sequence of reactions.



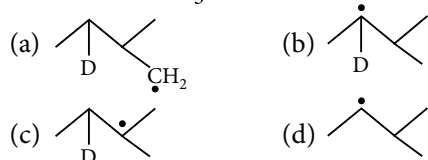
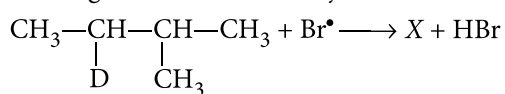
- Methanol and bromoethane
  - Ethyl hydrogen sulphate and alcoholic KOH
  - Ethyl hydrogen sulphate and aqueous KOH
  - Ethanol and alcoholic KOH
- The fire extinguisher pyrene contains
    - $\text{CO}_2$
    - $\text{CS}_2$
    - $\text{CCl}_4$
    - $\text{CHCl}_3$
  - The end product in the following reaction is
 
$$\text{CHCl}_3 + (\text{CH}_3)_3\text{COK} \xrightarrow{(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{COH}} \text{X} \xrightarrow[\text{Unstable}]{\text{trans}} \text{Major}$$
    - 
    - 
    - 
    -
  - For the given reaction,
 
$$\text{R} - \text{Cl} + \text{NaI} \xrightarrow{\text{Acetone}} \text{R} - \text{I} + \text{NaCl}$$
 Which of the following alkyl halides will give the maximum yield?



Compound (C) can be used as

- (a) an anaesthetic (b) an insecticide  
(c) a solvent (d) a hypnotic.

9. In this given reaction the major intermediate 'X' is



10. Cyanoforn is ..... than chloroform.

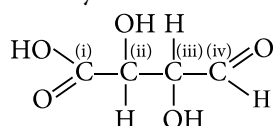
- (a) weaker acid (b) weaker base  
(c) stronger acid (d) stronger base

11. The products formed when alcoholic silver nitrite reacts with ethyl bromide are

1. ethyne 2. ethene  
3. nitroethane 4. ethyl alcohol

5. ethyl nitrite  
(a) 3, 5 (b) 3, 4 (c) 2, 3, 5 (d) 1, 5

12. Which of the carbon atoms present in the molecule given below are asymmetric?



- (a) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) (b) (ii), (iii)  
(c) (i), (iv) (d) (i), (ii), (iii)

#### Assertion & Reason Type

**Directions :** In the following questions, a statement of assertion is followed by a statement of reason. Mark the correct choice as :

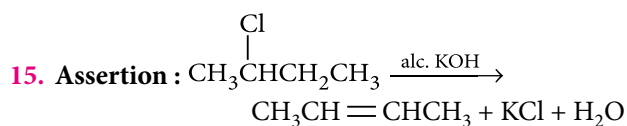
- (a) If both assertion and reason are true and reason is the correct explanation of assertion.  
(b) If both assertion and reason are true but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion.  
(c) If assertion is true but reason is false.  
(d) If both assertion and reason are false.

13. **Assertion :** 2-Bromobutane on reaction with sodium ethoxide in ethanol gives 1-butene as a major product.

**Reason :** 1-Butene is more stable than 2-butene.

14. **Assertion :** Electron withdrawing groups in aryl halides decrease the reactivity towards nucleophilic substitution.

**Reason :** 2, 4-Dinitrochlorobenzene is less reactive than chlorobenzene towards nucleophilic substitution.



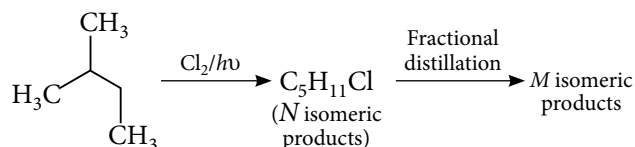
Dehydrohalogenation reaction of 2-chlorobutane gives 2-butene.

**Reason :** Elimination reaction takes place according to Saytzeff's rule.

#### JEE MAIN / JEE ADVANCED

#### Only One Option Correct Type

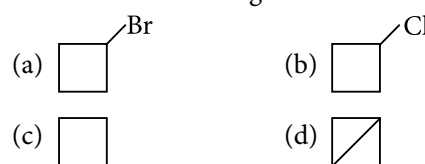
16.



Give the number of N and M.

- (a) 6, 6 (b) 6, 4 (c) 4, 4 (d) 3, 3

17. 1-Bromo-3-chlorocyclobutane when treated with two equivalents of Na in the presence of ether, which of the following will be formed?



18. From which one of the following, both ethylene and acetylene could be prepared in a single step reaction?

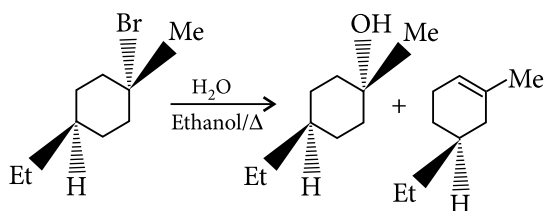
- (a)  $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$  (b)  $\text{BrCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$   
(c)  $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$  (d)  $\text{BrCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$

19. 2-Bromobutane reacts with  $\text{OH}^-$  in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  to give 2-butanol. The reaction involves

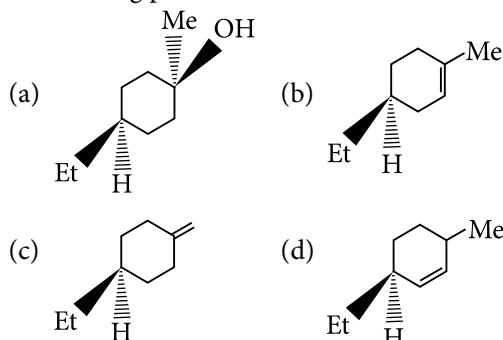
- (a) retention of configuration  
(b) inversion of configuration  
(c) racemization  
(d) mutarotation.

### More than One Options Correct Type

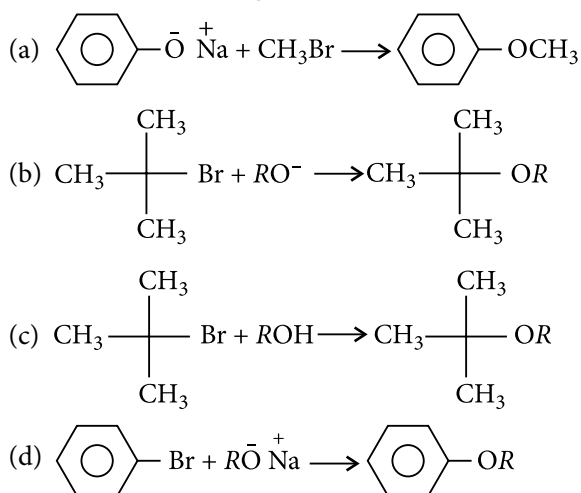
20. Consider the following E1/S<sub>N</sub>1 reaction:



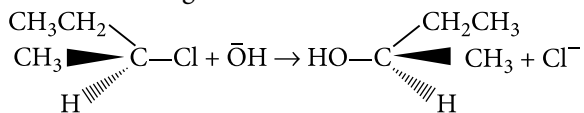
The missing products are



21. Which of the following reactions are not feasible?



22. In the reaction given below :



Which of the following statements are not correct?

- The reaction proceeds *via* S<sub>N</sub>2 mechanism hence inversion of configuration takes place.
- The reaction proceeds *via* S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism hence inversion of configuration takes place.
- The reaction proceeds *via* S<sub>N</sub>2 mechanism hence there is no change in the configuration.
- The reaction proceeds *via* S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism hence there is no change in the configuration.

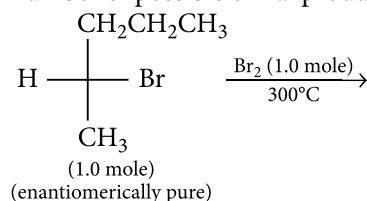
23. Which of the following reactions take place?

- $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br} + \text{KNO}_2 \longrightarrow \text{C}_2\text{H}_5-\text{O}-\text{N}=\text{O} + \text{KBr}$
- $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br} + \text{AgNO}_2 \longrightarrow \text{C}_2\text{H}_5-\text{N}=\text{O} + \text{AgBr}$
- $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br} + \text{AgCN} \longrightarrow \text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{NC} + \text{AgBr}$
- $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br} + \text{KCN} \longrightarrow \text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{NC} + \text{KBr}$

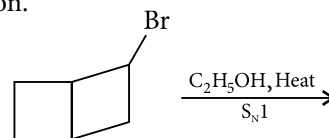
### Integer Answer Type

24. The total number of alkenes possible by dehydrobromination of 3-bromo-3-cyclopentylhexane using alcoholic KOH is

25. In the following monobromination reaction, the number of possible chiral products is



26. Following compound when heated in ethanol, S<sub>N</sub>1 reaction occurs involving rearrangement of carbocation.

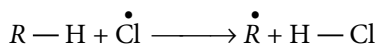


In the major product, how many carbon atoms are present in the single largest ring?

### Comprehension Type

Reactivity ratio for primary, secondary and tertiary radical is 1 : 3.8 : 4.5.

The propagation step of monochlorination of alkane involve formation of free radical intermediate.

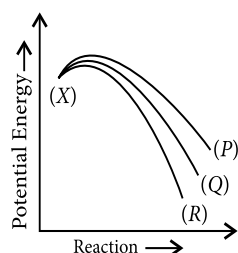
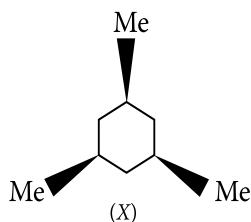


### Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in TELANGANA at

- Adarsh Book Depot - Hyderabad  
Ph: 040-66107772, 27671054; Mob: 9849708749, 9399964777
- Himalaya Book World - Hyderabad  
Ph: 040-24732097, 24732098, 24732057; Mob: 9700841636
- Sri Balaji Book Depot - Hyderabad  
Ph: 040-27613300, 27400525; Mob: 9866355473, 9885928608
- Sri Venkateshwar Book Agency - Hyderabad  
Ph: 24757317; Mob: 9391011783, 9866766098
- Srinivasa Book Depot - Hyderabad Mob: 9908198992

Visit "MTG IN YOUR CITY" on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in) OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

The energy profile for the formation of free radical (P, Q, R) is described in the given graph for the compound (X).

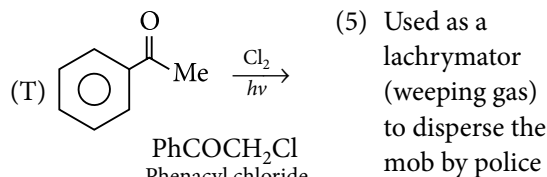
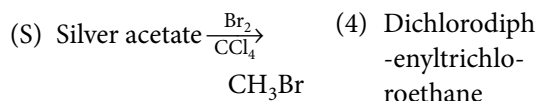
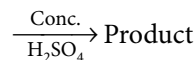
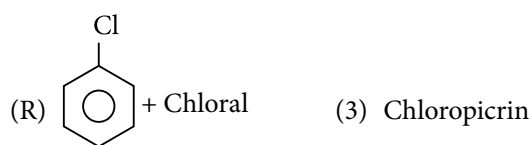


27. For the compound (X), which of the following statements is true for the monochlorination of compound (X) via intermediate (Q).
- Two different products, both optically inactive.
  - Two different products, one optically active and other optically inactive.
  - Two different products and are diastereomers of each other.
  - Only one product is obtained.
28. Which of the following is incorrect for the monochlorination of (X)?
- Via intermediate (P) only one product is obtained.
  - Via intermediate (R) two products are obtained which are enantiomers.
  - All products obtained are optically inactive.
  - The per cent distribution of products formed via intermediate (P) is 19.86%.

#### Matrix Match Type

29. Match the reaction listed in Column I with their characteristics listed in Column II and choose the correct option using the codes given below.

Column I	Column II
(P) $\text{CHCl}_3 + \text{HNO}_3 \longrightarrow$ An insecticide and tear gas	(1) Gammexene
(Q) $\text{Benzene} + \text{Cl}_2 \xrightarrow{h\nu}$ Product	(2) Hunsdiecker reaction



	P	Q	R	S	T
(a)	3	1	4	2	5
(b)	2	1	4	3	5
(c)	5	2	1	3	4
(d)	3	1	2	4	5

30. Match column I with column II and choose the correct option using the codes given below.

Column I	Column II
(P) $\xrightarrow[\text{CuI}]{\text{Li}}$ $\text{CH}_3\text{—CH}_2\text{—Cl}$	(1)
(Q) $\xrightarrow[\text{CuI}]{\text{Li}}$	(2)
(R) $\xrightarrow[\text{CuI}]{\text{Li}}$ $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$	(3)
(S) $\xrightarrow[\text{CuI}]{\text{Li}}$ $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$	(4)

P	Q	R	S
(a) 2	1	4	3
(b) 1	1, 3	2	4
(c) 2, 3	1, 2	4	3
(d) 2, 4	1, 4	2	4

Keys are published in this issue. Search now! ☺

## SELF CHECK

No. of questions attempted .....  
No. of questions correct .....  
Marks scored in percentage .....

### Check your score! If your score is

> 90%	EXCELLENT WORK !	You are well prepared to take the challenge of final exam.
90-75%	GOOD WORK !	You can score good in the final exam.
74-60%	SATISFACTORY !	You need to score more next time.
< 60%	NOT SATISFACTORY !	Revise thoroughly and strengthen your concepts.



# CHEMISTRY MUSING

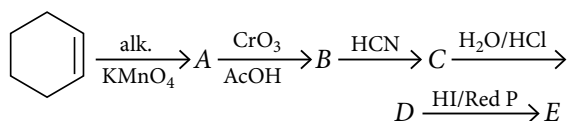
## PROBLEM SET 51


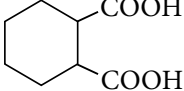
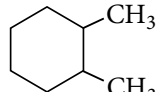
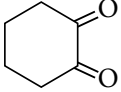
**C**hemistry Musing was started from August '13 issue of Chemistry Today. The aim of Chemistry Musing is to augment the chances of bright students preparing for JEE (Main and Advanced) / NEET / AIIMS / JIPMER with additional study material. In every issue of Chemistry Today, 10 challenging problems are proposed in various topics of JEE (Main and Advanced) / NEET. The detailed solutions of these problems will be published in next issue of Chemistry Today. The readers who have solved five or more problems may send their solutions. The names of those who send at least five correct solutions will be published in the next issue. We hope that our readers will enrich their problem solving skills through "Chemistry Musing" and stand in better stead while facing the competitive exams.

### JEE MAIN/NEET

- The molal freezing point depression constant of benzene ( $C_6H_6$ ) is  $4.90 \text{ K kg mol}^{-1}$ . Selenium exists as a polymer of the type  $Se_x$ . When 3.26 g of selenium is dissolved in 226 g of benzene, the observed freezing point is  $0.112^\circ\text{C}$  lower than pure benzene. The correct molecular formula of selenium is  
 (a)  $Se_2$  (b)  $Se_4$   
 (c)  $Se_6$  (d)  $Se_8$

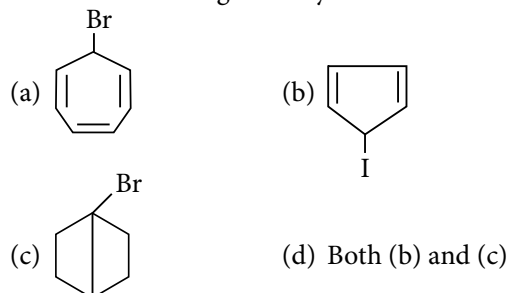
- What is the product  $E$  in the following reaction sequence?



- (a)  (b)   
 (c)  (d) 

- At  $17^\circ\text{C}$ , the osmotic pressure of sugar solution is 580 torr. The solution is diluted and the temperature is raised to  $57^\circ\text{C}$ , then the osmotic pressure is found to be 165 torr. The extent of dilution is  
 (a) 2 times (b) 3 times  
 (c) 4 times (d) 5 times.
- An organic compound A, having carbon and hydrogen, adds one mole of hydrogen in the presence of platinum catalyst to form normal hexane. On vigorous oxidation with  $\text{KMnO}_4$ , it gives a single carboxylic acid containing three carbon atoms. What would be the compound A?  
 (a) Hex-1-ene (b) Heptanone  
 (c) Propanoic acid (d) Hex-3-ene

- Which of the following organic compounds does/do not undergo solvolysis?

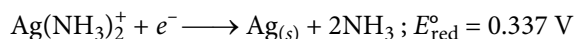
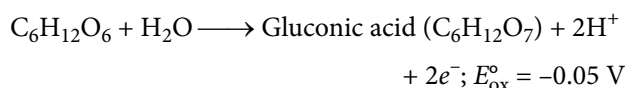
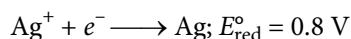


### JEE ADVANCED

- For which of the following reactions, both the gaseous products  $X$  and  $Y$  are same? (Do not consider  $X$  and  $Y$  as water vapours)  
 (a)  $\text{Mg}_2\text{C}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \longrightarrow X$ ;  $\text{Al}_4\text{C}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \longrightarrow Y$   
 (b)  $\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3 \xrightarrow{\Delta} X$ ;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 \xrightarrow{\Delta} Y$   
 (c)  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl} \xrightarrow{\text{NaOH(aq)}} X$ ;  $\text{NaNO}_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Al/NaOH(aq)}} Y$   
 (d)  $\text{Zn} + \text{dil. HNO}_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Cold}} X$ ;  $\text{Ag} + \text{dil. HNO}_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Cold}} Y$

### COMPREHENSION

Tollen's reagent is used for the detection of aldehyde when a solution of  $\text{AgNO}_3$  is added to glucose with  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  then gluconic acid is formed.



$$\left[\text{Use } 2.303 \times \frac{RT}{F} = -0.0591 \text{ and } \frac{F}{RT} = 38.92 \text{ at } 298 \text{ K}\right]$$

- When ammonia is added to the solution, pH is raised to 11. Which half-cell reaction is affected by pH and by how much?

- (a)  $E_{\text{ox}}$  will increase by a factor of 0.65 from  $E_{\text{ox}}^{\circ}$ .  
 (b)  $E_{\text{ox}}$  will decrease by a factor of 0.65 from  $E_{\text{ox}}^{\circ}$ .  
 (c)  $E_{\text{red}}$  will increase by a factor of 0.65 from  $E_{\text{red}}^{\circ}$ .  
 (d)  $E_{\text{red}}$  will decrease by a factor of 0.65 from  $E_{\text{red}}^{\circ}$ .
8. Ammonia is always added in this reaction. Which of the following must be correct?
- (i)  $\text{NH}_3$  combines with  $\text{Ag}^+$  to form a complex.  
 (ii)  $[\text{Ag}(\text{NH}_3)_2]^+$  is a stronger oxidising agent than  $\text{Ag}^+$ .  
 (iii) In absence of  $\text{NH}_3$  silver salt of gluconic acid is formed.  
 (iv)  $\text{NH}_3$  has affected the standard reduction potential of glucose/gluconic acid electrode.
- (a) (i) and (iv) only  
 (b) (ii) and (iii) only  
 (c) (i), (ii) and (iii) only  
 (d) All of these

INTEGER VALUE

Chromite ore  $\xrightarrow[\text{in the presence of air}]{\text{Fused with Na}_2\text{CO}_3}$  Solid mass

$\xrightarrow[\text{and filter}]{\text{Add water}}$ 
 $\begin{cases} \text{Brown residue} \\ \text{Solution (Y)} \end{cases}$ 
 $\xrightarrow{\text{conc. H}_2\text{SO}_4}$ 
 $\text{Solution (Z)}$

Calculate the difference in the oxidation number of Cr in X and Z.

- 10.** How many of the following compounds have the same osmotic pressure as that of 1 M  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  solution at constant temperature?  
1 M KCl, 1.5 M  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$ , 1.5 M NaCl, 2 M  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ , 0.5 M  $\text{BaSO}_4$

**Your favourite MTG Books/Magazines available in  
PUNJAB at**

Visit **"MTG IN YOUR CITY"** on [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to locate nearest book seller OR write to **info@mtg.in** OR call **0124-6601200** for further assistance.

## SOLUTION OF SEPTEMBER 2017 CROSSWORD

## Winners of September 2017 Crossword

## Solution Senders of Chemistry Musing

- Prashant Pandey, Maharashtra
- Kamal Nagar, Assam

## Set - 49

- Prathamesh Thombre, Maharashtra
- Jayesh Thakur, Gujrat

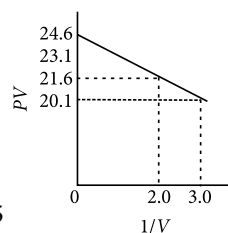
# JEE Advanced

## PRACTICE PROBLEMS

### SECTION 1 (Maximum Marks : 24)

This section contains 8 multiple choice questions. Each question has 4 choices (a), (b), (c) and (d), out of which only one is correct. For each question you will be awarded 3 marks if you have darkened only the bubble corresponding to the correct answer and zero mark if no bubble is darkened. In all other cases, minus one (-1) mark will be awarded.

1. A 5% solution of glucose (molar mass 180) is isotonic with a 2.5% solution of substance X at the same temperature. The molar mass of X is  
(a) 45 (b) 90 (c) 150 (d) 250
2. Benzene (V.P. = 275 mm) and ethylene chloride (V.P. = 225 mm) form ideal solution. The total pressure made by dissolving 2 moles of benzene and 3 moles of ethylene chloride will be  
(a) 500 mm (b) 200 mm  
(c) 245 mm (d) 350 mm.
3. A vessel of volume 6 litres contains 1.4 g of nitrogen at a temperature of 1800 K. Find the pressure of the gas if 40% of its molecules are dissociated into atoms at this temperature.  
(a) 1.72 atm (b) 2.4 atm  
(c) 24 atm (d) 3.52 atm
4. A mixture of  $N_2$  and water vapours is admitted into a flask at 760 torr which contains a sufficient solid drying agent, after long time the pressure reached a steady value of 722 torr. If the experiment is done at 27 °C and drying agent increases in weight by 0.9 g, what is the volume of the flask? (Neglect vapour pressure of  $N_2$  gas and volume of drying agent.)  
(a) 38 L (b) 246.3 L  
(c) 49.26 L (d) 24.63 L
5. The density of a substance (x) at 1 atm pressure and 500 K temperature is  $0.8 \text{ kg/m}^3$ . The vapour effuses through a small hole at a rate of 4/5 times slower than oxygen under same conditions. What is the compressibility factor (Z) of the vapour?  
(a) 0.974 (b) 1.35 (c) 1.52 (d) 1.22
6. For one mole of a van der Waals gas when  $b = 0$  and  $T = 300 \text{ K}$ , the PV vs.  $1/V$  plot is shown. The value of the van der Waals constant  $a$  ( $\text{atm. litre}^2 \text{ mol}^{-2}$ ) is  
(a) 1.0 (b) 4.5  
(c) 1.5 (d) 3.0



7. Starting out of a trip to the mountains you are requested to inflate the tires of your automobile to a recommended pressure of  $3.21 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$  on a day when the temperature is  $-5^\circ \text{C}$ . You drive to the beach where the temperature is  $28^\circ \text{C}$ . Assume that the volume of the tyre has increased by 3%. What is the final pressure in the tyres?  
(a) 350 Pa (b) 3500 Pa  
(c)  $3.5 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$  (d) 0.350 Pa
8. A lead storage battery contains a solution of  $H_2SO_4$  38% by weight. At this concentration, van't Hoff factor is 2.50. At what temperature (in Kelvin) will the battery contents freeze? ( $K_f = 1.86 \text{ K kg mol}^{-1}$ )  
(a) 243.92 (b) 263.42  
(c) 281.29 (d) 296.16

### SECTION 2 (Maximum Marks : 12)

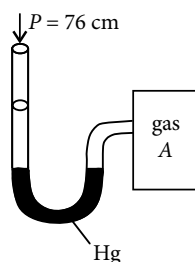
This section contains 3 multiple choice questions. Each question has 4 choices (a), (b), (c) and (d), out of which one or more than one answer is correct. For each question you will be awarded 4 marks if you have darkened only the bubble corresponding to the correct answer and zero mark if no bubble is darkened. No negative marking in this section.

9. In which of the following pairs of solutions will the values of van't Hoff factor be the same?  
(a) 0.10 M  $K_4[Fe(CN)_6]$  and 0.05 M  $K_2SO_4 \cdot (NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 24H_2O$   
(b) 0.10 M  $K_4[Fe(CN)_6]$  and 0.05 M  $Al_2(SO_4)_3$   
(c) 0.10 M NaCl and 0.1 M KCl  
(d) 0.05 M  $FeSO_4 \cdot (NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$  and 0.2 M  $KCl \cdot MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$

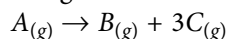
By : Vidyalankar Institute, Pearl Centre, Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (W), Mumbai - 28. Tel.: (022) 24306367

10. 1 mol benzene ( $p_{\text{benzene}}^\circ = 42 \text{ mm}$ ) and 2 mol toluene ( $p_{\text{toluene}}^\circ = 36 \text{ mm}$ ) will have
- total vapour pressure 38 mm
  - mole fraction of vapours of benzene above liquid mixture is 7/19
  - positive deviation from Raoult's law
  - negative deviation from Raoult's law.

11. An open ended mercury manometer is used to measure the pressure exerted by a trapped gas as shown in figure. Initially manometer shows no difference in mercury level in both columns as shown in diagram.



After sparking 'A' dissociates according to the following reaction



If pressure of gas 'A' decreases to 0.9 atm then choose the correct statements.

- (Assume temperature is constant and it is 300 K.)
- Total pressure increased to 1.3 atm.
  - Total pressure decreased by 0.3 atm.
  - Total pressure increased to 988 mm of Hg.
  - Difference in mercury level is 228 mm.

### SECTION 3 (Maximum Marks : 18)

This section contains 3 paragraphs. Based upon each paragraph, 2 multiple choice questions have to be answered. For each question you will be awarded 3 marks if you have darkened only the bubble corresponding to the correct answer and zero mark if no bubble is darkened. In all other cases, minus one (-1) mark will be awarded.

#### PARAGRAPH 1

1.21 g of benzoic acid (molar mass  $121 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$ ) when dissolved in  $100 \text{ cm}^3$  solution produces osmotic pressure of 1.73 atm at 300 K. Benzoic acid is known to form dimer in benzene.

12. The calculated average molar mass of benzoic acid in the solution is
- $150 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$
  - $181 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$
  - $172.1 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$
  - $198 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$
13. The percentage of benzoic acid in the associated state is
- 41%
  - 48%
  - 53%
  - 59%

#### PARAGRAPH 2

To account for the anomalies in colligative properties due to ionisation or association of molecules, van't

Hoff introduced a factor 'i' in the van't Hoff equation ( $\pi V = nRT$ ) of osmotic pressure. The modified equation may thus be written as  $\pi V = inRT$

The factor 'i' was defined by the expression,

$$i = \frac{\text{Observed osmotic pressure}}{\text{Calculated osmotic pressure}}$$

Now since osmotic pressure behaves like other colligative properties, the factor 'i' can also be applied to other colligative properties.

Thus, in general,

$$i = \frac{\text{Actual number of particles}}{\text{Number of particles before ionisation (i.e., initial)}}$$

$$\text{or } i = \frac{\text{Observed colligative property}}{\text{Calculated colligative property}}$$

14. The freezing point of equimolal aqueous solution will be highest for

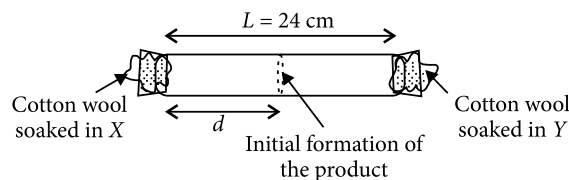
- $\text{K}_3[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]$
- $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$
- KCl
- urea.

15. pH of a 0.01 M monobasic acid is measured to be equal to bond order of  $\text{CN}^-$ . Its osmotic pressure at a given temperature  $T \text{ K}$  is

- $0.3 RT$
- $0.11 RT$
- $1.1 RT$
- $0.011 RT$

#### PARAGRAPH 3

X and Y are two volatile liquids with molar weights of  $10 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$  and  $40 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$  respectively. Two cotton plugs, one soaked in X and the other soaked in Y, are simultaneously placed at the ends of a tube of length  $L = 24 \text{ cm}$ , as shown in the figure. The tube is filled with an inert gas at 1 atmosphere pressure and a temperature of 300 K. Vapours of X and Y react to form a product which is first observed at a distance  $d \text{ cm}$  from the plug soaked in X. Take X and Y to have equal molecular diameters and assume ideal behaviour for the inert gas and vapours of both X and Y.



16. The value of  $d$  in cm (shown in the figure), as estimated from Graham's law, is
- 8
  - 12
  - 16
  - 20
17. The experimental value of  $d$  is found to be smaller than the estimated using Graham's law. This is due to

- (a) larger mean free path for X as compared to that of Y
- (b) larger mean free path for Y as compared to that of X
- (c) increased collision frequency of Y with the inert gas as compared to that of X with the inert gas
- (d) increased collision frequency of X with the inert gas as compared to that of Y with the inert gas.

#### SECTION 4 (Maximum Marks : 20)

This section contains 5 integer type questions. Answers have to be given in between 0 to 9 in the form of nearest integer. Each question carries 4 marks if you have darkened the correct answer and no negative mark will be awarded for an incorrectly bubbled answer.

18.  $MX_2$  dissociates into  $M^{2+}$  and  $X^-$  ions in an aqueous solution, with a degree of dissociation ( $\alpha$ ) of 0.5. The ratio of the observed depression of freezing point of the aqueous solution to the value of the depression of freezing point in the absence of ionic dissociation is
19. Oxygen generated by the decomposition of potassium chlorate is collected. The volume of oxygen collected at 47 °C and at atmospheric pressure of 760 mm of Hg is 8.21 L. Calculate the mass of oxygen gas (in g) obtained. (The pressure of water vapour at 47 °C is 76 mm of Hg.)
20. If  $Pd$  vs  $P$ , where ' $P$ ' denotes pressure in atm and ' $d$ ' denotes density in g/L, is plotted for He gas at a particular temperature, find the value of  $\left[ \frac{d(Pd)}{dP} \right]_{P=8.21 \text{ atm}}$  at 160 K.
21. What volume of 90% sulphuric acid by weight (density = 5 g/L) should be mixed with water to obtain 3 L of 50% solution of sulphuric acid (density = 3 g/L) by weight?
22. A certain mass of substance when dissolved in 100 g  $C_6H_6$  lowers the freezing point by 1.28 °C. The same mass of solute dissolved in 100 g of water lowers the freezing point by 1.4 °C. If the substance has normal molecular weight in benzene and is completely dissociated in water, into how many ions does it dissociate in water? ( $K_f$  for  $H_2O$  and  $C_6H_6$  are 1.86 and 5.12 K kg mol<sup>-1</sup> respectively.)

#### SECTION 5 (Maximum Marks : 16)

This section contains 2 questions. Each question contains statements given in 2 columns. Statements in the first column have to be matched with statements in the second column. For each question in this section, you will be awarded 8 marks if you have darkened all the bubbles corresponding only to the correct answer and 2 marks for each row. No negative mark will be awarded for an incorrectly bubbled answer.

23. Match the solution in Column I with its nature in Column II.

Column I	Column II
(A) Benzene + Toluene	(p) Non-ideal solution
(B) Ethanol + Water	(q) Ideal solution
(C) Benzene + Chloroform	(r) $\Delta H_{\text{mix}} > 0$
(D) Carbon tetrachloride + Chloroform	(s) $\Delta H_{\text{mixing}} = 0$

24. Match Column I with Column II.

Column I	Column II
(A) At low pressure	(p) $Z = 1 + \frac{pb}{RT}$
(B) At high pressure	(q) $Z = 1 - \frac{a}{V_m RT}$
(C) At low density of gas	(r) Gas is more compressible than ideal gas
(D) For $H_2$ and He at 0 °C	(s) Gas is less compressible than ideal gas

#### ANSWER KEY

1. (b) 2. (c) 3. (a) 4. (d) 5. (c)  
 6. (c) 7. (c) 8. (a) 9. (b, c, d) 10. (a, b)  
 11. (a, c, d) 12. (c) 13. (d) 14. (d) 15. (d)  
 16. (c) 17. (d) 18. (2) 19. (9) 20. (5)  
 21. (1) 22. (3)  
 23. (A) → (q, s); (B) → (p, r); (C) → (p); (D) → (p, r)  
 24. (A) → (q, r); B → (p, s); C → (q, r); D → (p, s)

For detailed solution to the Sample Paper, visit our website : [www.vidyalankar.org](http://www.vidyalankar.org)





# CHEMISTRY MUSING

## SOLUTION SET 50

1. (c): 1 mol of butane, i.e.,  $C_4H_{10}$  (=58 g) gives energy = 2658 kJ  
 or 58 g of  $C_4H_{10}$  gives energy = 2658 kJ  
 11.2 × 1000 g will give energy  
 $\Rightarrow \frac{2658 \times 11.2 \times 1000}{58} \Rightarrow 513268.96 \text{ kJ}$

20000 kJ of energy is required for 1 day.

$\therefore$  513268.96 kJ of energy will be required for

$$= \frac{513268.96}{20000} = 25.66 \text{ days} \approx 26 \text{ days}$$

2. (a): Here,

$$T_1 = 400 + 273 \text{ K} = 673 \text{ K}$$

$$(K_p)_1 = 1.64 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$T_2 = 500 + 273 \text{ K} = 773 \text{ K}$$

$$\Delta H = -25140 \text{ cal}$$

$$\log \frac{(K_p)_2}{(K_p)_1} = \frac{\Delta H}{2.303 R} \left( \frac{T_2 - T_1}{T_1 T_2} \right)$$

Substituting the values in the equation, we get

$$\log \frac{(K_p)_2}{1.64 \times 10^{-4}} = \frac{-25140}{2.303 \times 1.987} \left( \frac{773 - 673}{673 \times 773} \right)$$

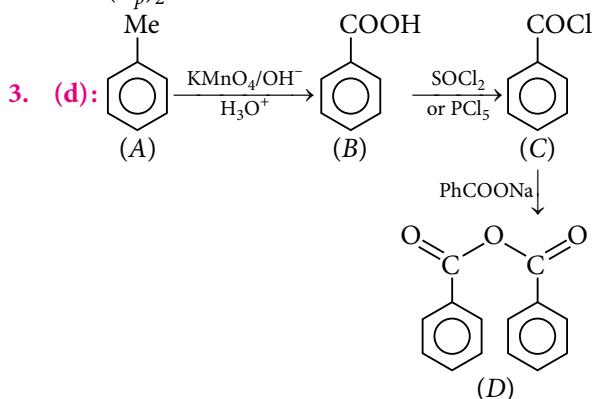
$$= -1.0560$$

$$\text{or } \log (K_p)_2 - \log (1.64 \times 10^{-4}) = -1.0560$$

$$\text{or } \log (K_p)_2 - \log 1.64 + 4 = -1.0560$$

$$\text{or } \log (K_p)_2 = -4.8412$$

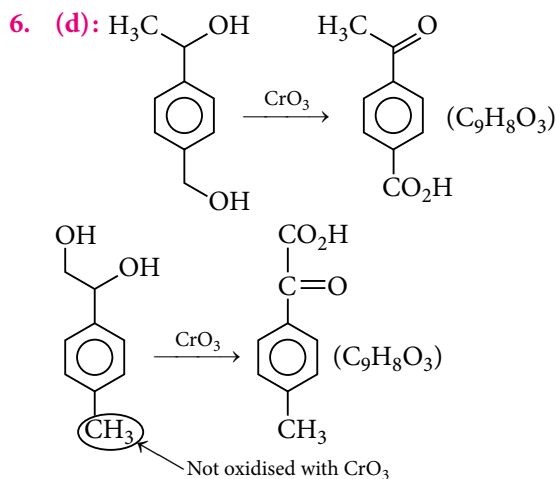
$$\therefore (K_p)_2 = 1.44 \times 10^{-5}$$



4. (c): Coordination number of Cr is six, hence the complex that does not conduct electricity, would not ionise. Hence,  $NO_2^-$  and  $NH_3$  ligands are in the coordination sphere and the complex is  $[Cr(NH_3)_3(NO_2)_3]$ .

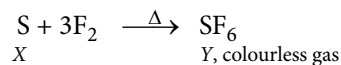
The other complex that conducts electricity would ionise. Thus, in this complex  $H_2O$  should enter into coordination sphere making atleast one  $NO_2^-$  available outside the coordination sphere. This complex is thus,  $[Cr(H_2O)(NH_3)_3(NO_2)_2]NO_2$ .

5. (b)

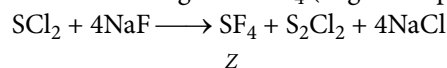


7. (d): Yellow powder X is S.

8. (b): The colourless gas Y is  $SF_6$  (octahedral geometry).



The colourless gas Z is  $SF_4$  (trigonal bipyramidal)



9. (4)

10. (3): Since the reaction is of the first order,

$$k = \frac{2.303}{t} \log \frac{a}{a-x}$$

Here, we are given that

$$k = 2.2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ sec}^{-1}$$

$$t = 90 \text{ minutes} = 90 \times 60 = 5400 \text{ sec}$$

$$\therefore 2.2 \times 10^{-5} = \frac{2.303}{5400} \log \frac{a}{a-x}$$

$$\text{or } \log \frac{a}{a-x} = 0.0516$$

$$\text{or } \frac{a}{a-x} = \text{antilog}(0.0516) = 1.126$$

$$\text{or } a = 1.126 a - 1.126 x$$

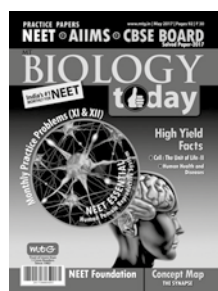
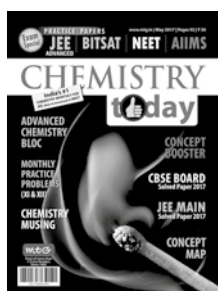
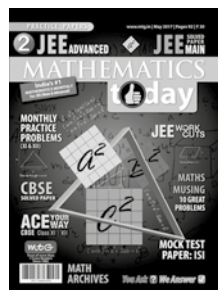
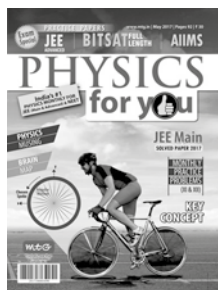
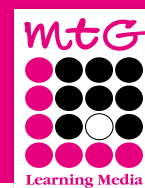
$$\text{or } 0.126 a = 1.126 x$$

$$\therefore \frac{x}{a} = \frac{0.126}{1.126} = 0.112 = 11.2\% = (8.2 + y)\%$$

$$\therefore y = 3$$



# Now, save up to Rs 2,020\*



## Subscribe to MTG magazines today.

Our 2017 offers are here. Pick the combo best suited for your needs. Fill-in the Subscription Form at the bottom and mail it to us today. If in a rush, log on to [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) now to subscribe online.

\*On cover price of ₹ 30/- each.

For JEE  
(Main & Advanced),  
NEET, AIIMS AND  
JIPMER

## About MTG's Magazines

Perfect for students who like to prepare at a steady pace, MTG's magazines-Physics For You, Chemistry Today, Mathematics Today & Biology Today-ensure you practice bit by bit, month by month, to build all-round command over key subjects. Did you know these magazines are the only source for solved test papers of all national and state level engineering and medical college entrance exams?

Trust of over 1 Crore readers since 1982.

- Practice steadily, paced month by month, with very-similar & model test papers
- Self-assessment tests for you to evaluate your readiness and confidence for the big exams
- Content put together by a team

- comprising experts and members from MTG's well-experienced Editorial Board
- Stay up-to-date with important information such as examination dates, trends & changes in syllabi
- All-round skill enhancement –

- confidence-building exercises, new studying techniques, time management, even advice from past JEE/NEET toppers
- **Bonus:** Exposure to competition at a global level, with questions from Intl. Olympiads & Contests

## SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please accept my subscription to:

Note: Magazines are despatched by Book-Post on 4<sup>th</sup> of every month (each magazine separately).

☒ Tick the appropriate box.

### PCMB combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 1,000 (save ₹ 440) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 1,800 (save ₹ 1,080) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 2,300 (save ₹ 2,020)

### PCM combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 900 (save ₹ 180) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 1,500 (save ₹ 660) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 1,900 (save ₹ 1,340)

### PCB combo

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 900 (save ₹ 180) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 1,500 (save ₹ 660) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 1,900 (save ₹ 1,340)

### Individual magazines

☐ Physics ☐ Chemistry ☐ Mathematics ☐ Biology

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 330 (save ₹ 30) ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 600 (save ₹ 120) ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 775 (save ₹ 305)

Enclose Demand Draft favouring **MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.** payable at New Delhi. You can also pay via Money Orders. Mail this Subscription Form to Subscription Dept., **MTG Learning Media (P) Ltd.**, Plot 99, Sector 44, Gurgaon - 122 003 (HR).

Want the magazines by courier; add the courier charges given below:

- ☐ 1 yr: ₹ 240 ☐ 2 yr: ₹ 450 ☐ 3 yr: ₹ 600

☒ Tick the appropriate box.

☐ Student ☐ Class XI ☐ XII ☐ Teacher ☐ Library ☐ Coaching

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Complete Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

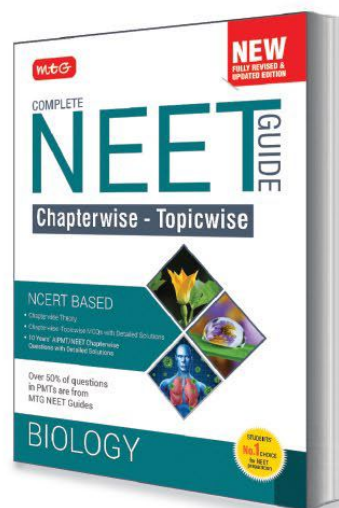
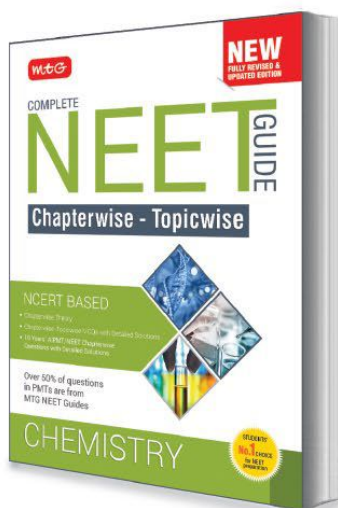
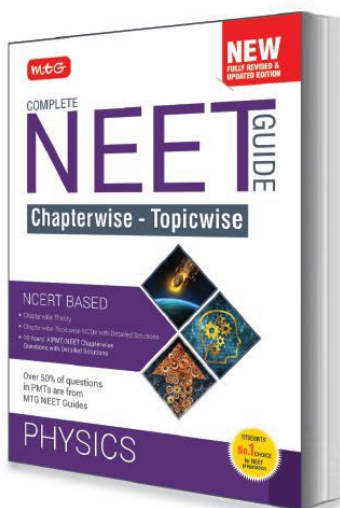
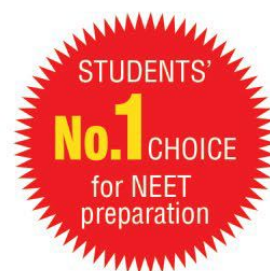
Pin Code       Mobile #

Other Phone # 0

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail [subscription@mtg.in](mailto:subscription@mtg.in). Visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in) to subscribe online. Call (0)8800255334/5 for more info.

# Presenting India's No.1 NEET Guides



MTG's Complete NEET Guides are India's best selling PMT books!! Rich in theoretical knowledge with a vast question bank comprising a wide variety of problems and exercises, these guidebooks ensure students are ready to compete in the toughest of medical entrance tests. 100% NCERT based, the guidebooks have been updated to match the syllabus and the exam pattern for medical entrance exams. No wonder these guidebooks emerged as the bestsellers in a short period of time.

## HIGHLIGHTS:

- 100% NCERT based
- Comprehensive Chapterwise theory complemented with concept maps, flowcharts and easy-to-understand illustrations
- Last 10 years' questions (2008-2017) of AIPMT/NEET
- Chapterwise Topicwise MCQs with detailed explanations and solutions
- NEET 2017 Solved Paper included
- Over 50% of questions that appeared in NEET 2017 were from MTG's Complete NEET Guides



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet\*



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or e-mail: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

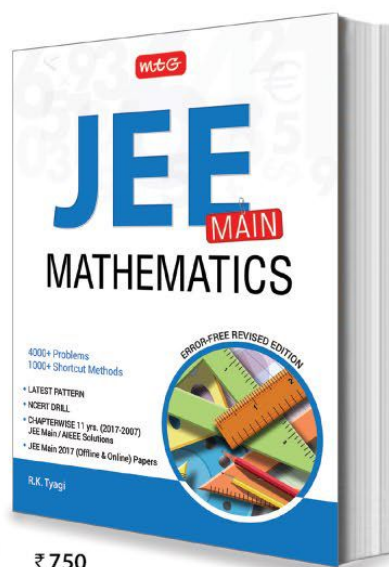
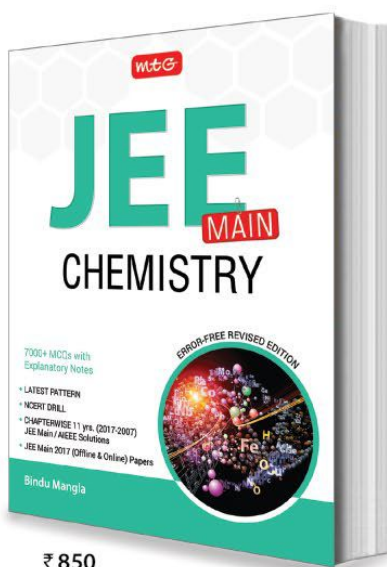
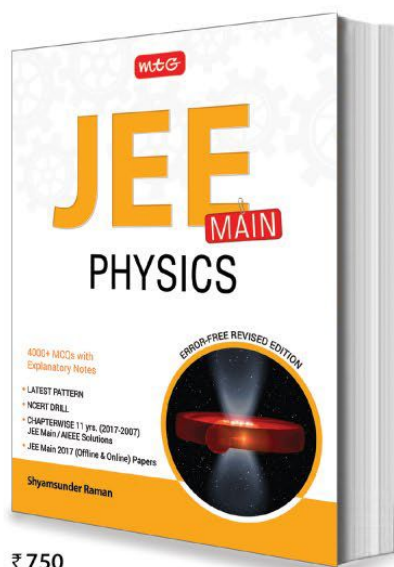
\*Application to read QR codes required

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!



# Study right. Dig deep.

Build a solid foundation for success  
in JEE Main



**Are you a do-it-yourself type of a student?** Then for success in JEE Main, choose MTG's JEE Main combo, comprising coursebooks for Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics. This combo is all class 11 and 12 students need for a solid and deep understanding of concepts in these three key subjects.

## FEATURES:

- Based on latest pattern of JEE Main
- Full of graphic illustrations & MCQs for deep understanding of concepts
- Covers the entire syllabus
- NCERT Drill MCQs framed from NCERT Books
- 11 Years (2017-2007) Previous Years MCQs of JEE Main / AIEEE
- 2017 JEE Main (Offline & Online) Solved Paper included

**Note:** Coursebooks are also available separately.



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet  
Application to read  
QR codes required

Available at all leading book shops throughout India. To buy online visit [www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in).

For more information or for help in placing your order, call 0124-6601200 or e-mail: [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

# VIDYALANKAR Continues Legacy of Producing IIT JEE Top Rankers !



## Some of our Toppers at JEE Advanced 2017

AIR - 16\*



Archisman D.

AIR - 193\*



Shivani N.

AIR - 462



Krishnakanth

AIR - 81



Harkanvar S.

AIR - 219



Prashant S.

AIR - 498



Ameya P.

AIR - 132



Amey Anjarlekar

AIR - 238



Tanishq G.

AIR - 539



Tushar B.

AIR - 152



Mounik VVS

AIR - 241



Neel Karia

AIR - 546\*



Prathamesh B.

AIR - 154



Rajbir Malik

AIR - 273\*



Prajwal B.

AIR - 656



Nitish D.

AIR - 173



Vedant Motamarri

AIR - 279



Praagy R.

AIR - 709



Vijay T.

And Many More...

\*Category Rank

## Self Study Series for IIT-JEE 2019

### Highlights of our Self Study Series

- Designed to perfect your conceptual, comprehending & analytical abilities
- Comprehensive Theory illustrating core concepts & short-cut methods
- Topic-wise & Full length Tests with performance evaluation
- Compendium with All Key Formulae & Memory Tips for Quick Revision
- 15,000 challenging problems with solutions
- Online faculty interaction
- Test-Series and Question Bank
- Fees : ₹ 17,500/- (all inclusive)

### IIT JEE Self Study Series Concession Scheme\*

Merit Concession Category	Fees Payable (₹)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Olympiad qualified students [Phy (NSEP)/ Chem (NSEC)/ Astronomy (NSEA)]</li> <li>• KVPY Scholarship holders</li> </ul>	Nil
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maths (RMO) qualified students/ NTSE Scholarship holders</li> <li>• KVPY Level I qualified students</li> </ul>	5250/-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTSE Level I qualified students</li> </ul>	8750/-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students Scoring 98% and above in Maths and Science in Std. X Board Exam</li> </ul>	13125/-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students Scoring 95% and above in Maths and Science in Std. X Board Exam</li> </ul>	15750/-

\*Conditions Apply

### To enroll :

Send your application on the below address, stating your name, complete postal address, telephone number, Email ID, course of your interest & year of appearing for IIT JEE along with necessary documents, one Passport size colour photograph & Money Order / Bank Draft payable at Mumbai, in the name of "Vidyalankar Classes and Publications"

For online payment visit : [epay.vidyalankar.org](http://epay.vidyalankar.org)

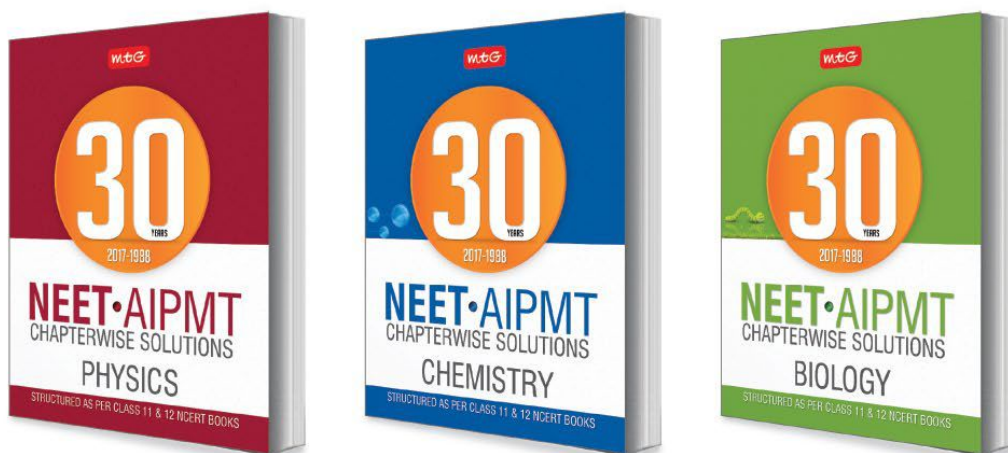
Corporate Office : Vidyalankar (51), Pearl Center, Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (W), Mumbai - 400 028.

Tel.: (022) 4232 42 32 / 2430 63 67 Fax : 022-2422 88 92 Email : [iit@vidyalankar.org](mailto:iit@vidyalankar.org) Web site: [www.vidyalankar.org](http://www.vidyalankar.org)





## The most comprehensive **question bank books** that you cannot afford to ignore



30 Years' Physics, Chemistry & Biology contain not only chapterwise questions that have appeared over the last 30 years in NEET/AIPMT, but also full solutions, that too by experts. Needless to say, these question banks are essential for any student to compete successfully in NEET.

### HIGHLIGHTS:

- Chapterwise questions of last 30 years' (2017-1988) of NEET/AIPMT
- Chapterwise segregation of questions to help you assess the level of effort required to succeed
- An unmatched question bank series with close to 1,000 pages having detailed solutions by experts
- Fully solved questions of NEET 2017 included



Scan now with your  
smartphone or tablet\*



Available at all leading book shops throughout India.  
For more information or for help in placing your order:  
Call 0124-6601200 or email [info@mtg.in](mailto:info@mtg.in)

\*Application to read QR codes required

Visit  
[www.mtg.in](http://www.mtg.in)  
for latest offers  
and to buy  
online!



# THIS IS ALMOST AN EVERY DAY SCENARIO AT V-SPARC

VIT School of Planning and ARChitecture



## 5 YEAR B.ARCH PROGRAMME VELLORE CAMPUS

### IGNITE THE SPARK TODAY!

- Practical expertise through continuous hands-on learning
- Site exploration both digital & manual
- Professionals from around the globe impart knowledge
- Direct correlation with industry standards
- Syllabus includes topics from interactions with industry experts
- Application-centric pedagogy
- Global standards for students at par with peers abroad
- Inter-University collaborations

Valid  
NATA score  
mandatory

For further details please visit [www.vit.ac.in](http://www.vit.ac.in)

#### CONTACT DETAILS

Director - UG Admissions,

Phone: 0416-220 2157/2168, Email: [ugadmission@vit.ac.in](mailto:ugadmission@vit.ac.in)



**VIT**  
UNIVERSITY  
(Estd. u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956)

# SOMETIMES A STEP TOWARDS SUCCESS STARTS WITH AN OPPORTUNITY



**For Class VIII, IX & X  
Studying Students**

# ANTHE

**AAKASH NATIONAL TALENT HUNT EXAM**

**GET UPTO  
100% SCHOLARSHIP\***

ANTHE gives students once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to build a successful career & get Scholarship\* upto 100% and Cash Awards. Enroll in Aakash for Medical/ Engineering Entrance Exams preparation and to build a strong foundation for Olympiads & other Scholarship Exams. With the inception of ANTHE in 2010, we have groomed thousands of students, producing best results in the country. ANTHE has now become a gateway to success for students.

**Date of Examination: 29th October, 2017 (Sunday)**

**Exam Fee: ₹ 300/-**

**paytm**  
Pay Fees  
on Paytm!



Last Date of receiving duly filled enrollment form by post / by hand / through online - **22<sup>nd</sup> October, 2017 (Sunday)**  
and with late fee - **24<sup>th</sup> October, 2017 (Tuesday)**

**Test Centres: All Over India**

Download Enrollment Form from our website: [www.aakash.ac.in](http://www.aakash.ac.in)  
or [www.anthe.in](http://www.anthe.in). The result shall be displayed on our website.



# Aakash

**Medical | IIT-JEE | Foundations**

(Divisions of Aakash Educational Services Pvt. Ltd.)

**Registered Office :** Aakash Tower, 8, Pusa Road, New Delhi-110005. **Ph.:** (011) 47623456 | **E-mail:** [anthe@aesl.in](mailto:anthe@aesl.in)

**SMS Aakash to 53030 | TOLLFREE: 1800-180-2727, 1800-102-2727 | Helpline: 39454545 | Give a Missed Call: 9599698643**

[www.aakash.ac.in](http://www.aakash.ac.in)

[facebook.com/aakasheducation](https://facebook.com/aakasheducation)

[www.youtube.com/AakashEducation](https://www.youtube.com/AakashEducation)

[twitter.com/aakash\\_twitted](https://twitter.com/aakash_twitted)

[aakashinstitute.blogspot.com](http://aakashinstitute.blogspot.com)